BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY

FOR

1908

WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY

JOHN M. NICKLES

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1909
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serials examined</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lists</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical analyses</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals described</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocks described</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic formations described</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3
SERIALS EXAMINED.

American Association for the Advancement of Science: Proceedings, vol. 58.
American Mining Congress: Papers and Addresses, 10th Annual Session.
American Society of Civil Engineers: Transactions, vols. 60, 61. New York.
Annales de Paléontologie, t. 3. Paris, France.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 8th ser., vols. 1, 2. London.
California State Mining Bureau: Report of Board of Trustees for 1908; Bulletins nos. 50, 53. San Francisco, Cal.
Canada Geological Survey: Summary report for 1907; and miscellaneous publications. Ottawa, Ont.
Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paleontologie, Jahrgang 1908. Stuttgart, Germany.
Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, articles 1–5. Granville, Ohio.
Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft: Zeitschrift, Bd. 60. Berlin, Germany.
Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 8, article 1. Urbana, Ill.
Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1907. Indianapolis; Ind.
Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources: 32d Annual Report. Indianapolis, Ind.
Johns Hopkins University: Circulars, 1908, nos. 1–10. Baltimore, Md.
Mexico, Instituto Geologico: Parergones, t. 2, nos. 4-7; Boletin, nos. 17, 26. Mexico, D. F.
Michigan Miner, vol. 10.

Montana, University of: Bulletin, nos. 46, 50. Missoula, Mont.
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, etc., 1908; Beilage Bd., 25, 26. Berlin, Germany.

New Brunswick Natural History Society: Bulletin, no. 26 (vol. 6, pt. 1). St. John, N. B.

New York State Museum: 60th and 61st Annual Reports; Bulletins 118-126; Memoirs 9, 11. Albany, N. Y.

Ohio Naturalist, vol. 8, nos. 3-8, vol. 9, nos. 1-2. Columbus, Ohio.
Oklahoma Geological Survey: Circular no. 1; Bulletin no. 1. Norman, Okla.
Paleontographica, Bd. 54, Lief. 2-6; Bd. 55, Lief. 1-4. Stuttgart, Germany.

Popular Science Monthly, vols. 72, 73. New York.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report for 1907; Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 50–53. Washington, D. C.

Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y Revista, t. 26, nos. 7–12, t. 27, nos. 1–3. Mexico, D. F.

Sociedad Geológica Mexicana: Boletín, t. 3, 4. Mexico, D. F.


Société géologique de Belgique: Annales, t. 30, l. 4, t. 33, l. 4, t. 34, l. 3, t. 35, l. 1–3. Liége, Belgium.


Texas Academy of Sciences: Transactions, vol. 10. Austin, Tex.

Texas, University of: Bulletin no. 102. Austin, Tex.

Toronto, University of: Studies, Geological Series, no. 5. Toronto, Ont.


Tschermak's Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen, Bd. 26, H. 5–6. Vienna, Austria.


West Virginia Geological Survey: vol. 2A; Map showing coal, oil, gas, and limestone areas. Morgantown, W. Va.


Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jahrg. 16. Berlin, Germany.
Adams, Frank Dawson.

Aguilar y Santillán, Rafael.
4. Bibliografía geológica y minera de la República Mexicana completada hasta el año de 1904.—México, Inst. Geol., Bol. no. 17, xiii, 330 pp., 1908.

Aguilera, José G.
   Describes the occurrence of deposits of kaolin along the river San Juan del Río, in the State of Hidalgo, Mexico, and explains their origin.
6. Marmoles.—México, Secretaría de Fomento, Bol., año 7, no. 9, II, pp. 504-529, April, 1908.
   Gives a list of localities in Mexico where marble, onyx, granite, diorite, gabbro, and monzonite are found.

Alden, Wm. C.

Alderson, J. Coleman.
   Gives information in regard to the character and occurrence of coal seams.

Aldrich, Thomas H.
   Describes *Mitromorpha eocenensis* n. sp.

Aldrich, Thomas H., jr.
   Includes notes on the local geology.

Allen, E. T., and Clement, J. K.
Allorge, M. M.

Amador, Manuel Gutiérrez.
Describes the occurrence, character, relations, and geologic history of Triassic deposits in the State of Zacatecas, Mexico.

Ami, Henry M.

Anderson, Frank M.

Anderson, Robert.
Effects of the [California] earthquake on houses in San Mateo and Burlingame.—See Lawson, A. C., and others, no. 643.
Conglomerate formed by a mineral-laden stream in California.—See Arnold and Anderson, no. 30.
The Coalinga, California, oil field.—See Arnold and Anderson, no. 31.
Preliminary report on the Coalinga oil district, Fresno and Kings counties, California.—See Arnold and Anderson, no. 32.

Anderson, Tempest.
Gives also notes upon earthquakes in Guatemala.
Anonymous papers. See page 94.

Argall, Philip.
Describes the local geology.
Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence, character, geologic relations, and origin of the lead, zinc, and copper ores.

Arnold, Ralph.
Discusses fault phenomena of the San Francisco earthquake.
Arnold, Ralph—Continued.


Describes the geology and structure of the field and the occurrence of oil and gas.


Includes a brief account of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations found in the Santa Cruz quadrangle, with lists of fossils occurring in each.


Describes *Amphiura sanctacrucis* n. sp.

The cause of the great earthquake.—See Spencer and Arnold, no. 996.

Arnold, Ralph, and Anderson, Robert.


Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure of the field and the occurrence, character, and origin of the oil, and gives a detailed account of the productive areas.

Arnold, Ralph S., and Johnson, H. R.

33. The so-called volcano in the Santa Monica Mountains, near Los Angeles, California.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 553–554, April 3, 1908.

Describes burning petroliferous shale at the locality cited and the geologic conditions of the region.

Ashley, George H.


Gives a general account of the Carboniferous formations of southwestern Pennsylvania.

Ashley, George H., assisted by Stone, R. W., Butts, Charles, and Munn, M. J.


Atwood, Wallace W.


The interpretation of topographic maps.—See Salisbury and Atwood, no. 932.
Atwood, Wallace W., and Goldthwait, James Walter.

Aubury, Lewis E.
42. Biennial report of the state mineralogist covering the fifty-eighth fiscal year ending June 30, 1907, and the fifty-ninth fiscal year ending June 30, 1908.—California State Min. Bur., Rept. Board of Trustees for 1907-1908, pp. 11-22, 1908.
43. The copper resources of California.—California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 50, 366 pp., pls., figs., and maps, 1908.
   A detailed account by counties of the copper deposits of California.

Auerbach, Herbert S.
44. The north side of the Cœur d'Alene district [Idaho].—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 65-70, 8 figs., July 11, 1908.
   Gives some account of the geology and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.

Ayres, W. S.

Bagg, Rufus M., jr.
   The papers of geological interest are listed under the individual authors.
   Includes notes upon the stratigraphy and records of drillings. Discusses the occurrence and correlation of oil-bearing horizons.
52. Some recent literature on petroleum.—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 231-246, 1908.

Bain, H. Foster.

Bain, H. Foster, and others.
Ball, Sydney H.
57. The post-Jurassic igneous rocks of southwestern Nevada.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 36-45, 1 fig., 1908.

Bancroft, George J.

Bancroft, J. Austen.
On the occurrence of gedrite in Canada.—See Evans and Bancroft, no. 337.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley.
Describes a skull of Moropus cooki from the lower Miocene of Sioux County, Nebraska.

Barbour, Percy E.
Gives notes upon the local geology and the occurrence and character of the gold-silver ores.

Barlow, Alfred Ernest.
Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of the silver ores, and discusses their origin.

Barnett, V. H.
64. A natural bridge due to stream meandering.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 73-75, 2 fgs., 1908.
66. An example of disruption of rock by lightning on one of the leucite hills in Wyoming.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 568-571, 1 fig., 1908.

Barrell, Joseph.

Barrows, Harlan H.
69. Middle portion of the Illinois Valley.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, pp. 77-80, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1908.
Describes physiographic features.
Baskerville, Charles.
Describes the characters and occurrence of minerals containing the rare metals beryllium, columbium, molybdenum, tantalum, and thorium.

Bassler, Ray S.
72. Cement materials of western Virginia.—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 503-524, 4 figs., 1908.
Gives a general account of the Ordovician formations of western Virginia, with particular reference to the limestones and other cement materials.
The late Niagaran strata of West Tennessee.—See Pate and Bassler, no. 804.
New American Paleozoic Ostracoda. Preliminary revision of the Beyrichiidae, with descriptions of new genera.—See Ulrich and Bassler, no. 1070.

Bastin, Edson S.
Describes the general geography and geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of igneous and metamorphosed sedimentary rocks and Pleistocene surficial deposits, the geological history, and economic resources.
Road materials of southern and eastern Maine.—See Leighton and Bastin, no. 654.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Quartz and feldspar.—See no. 1072.

Baum, G.
A general account of the occurrence and mining of coal and iron in the United States and Canada.

Bayley, William Shirley.
77. The American Association for the Advancement of Science. Section E. Geology and Geography.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 721-733, May 8, 1908.
Gives an account of the meeting held in Chicago, December 30, 1907, and abstracts of papers presented.
Description of the Passaic quadrangle, New Jersey-New York.—See Darton and others, no. 269.

Becker, Arnold.
Includes notes on the local geology.

Becker, George F.
80. Age of a cooling globe in which the initial temperature increases directly as the distance from the surface.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 227-233, February 7, p. 392, March 6, 1908.
Beeler, Henry C.
82. Progress in the Wyoming mines, 1907.—Wyoming Mines, 1907. 46 pp., illus., [1908].

Bell, J. J.
   Includes notes upon the character and occurrence of the iron ores.

Bell, Robert.
   Describes the occurrence of Cretaceous sands impregnated with tar, and discusses the source of the petroleum from which the tar was derived and the utilization of the deposits.

Bell, Robert N.
87. Ninth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1907, 217 pp., illus. [1908].
   Includes notes on local geology and the occurrence of ores.
   Includes notes on the character and occurrence of the ores.

Bendrat, T. A.

Benge, Elmer, and Wherry, E. T.

Benjamin, S. W.

Bennett, John.
The nomenclature of the Kansas coal measures employed by the Kansas state geological survey.—See Haworth and Bennett, no. 447.

Berkey, Charles P.
93. Quality of bluestone in the vicinity of the Ashokan dam.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 149-158, 2 pls., 1 fig., January, 1908.
   Describes the geology and the character of the stone of the region west of Kingston, N. Y.
Berkey, Charles P.—Continued.


Gives a brief account of the meeting and abstracts and titles of papers presented.


Berry, Edward W.


Describes *Tumion carolinianum* n. sp. from Cumberland county, North Carolina.


Describes *Bauhinia marylandica* n. sp. from the Magothy formation at Grove Point, Maryland.


Beyer, Samuel Walker.


Blackman, E. E.


Blackwelder, Eliot.


Blake, William P.


A note in regard to the origin of the salt bed.


Blasdale, W. C.


Benitoite, its mineralogy, paragenesis, and geological occurrence.—See Louderback and Blasdale, no. 681.

Blatchley, Raymond S.


Blatchley, W. S.

111. Thirty-second annual report of the department of geology and natural resources [Indiana]. Indianapolis, 1908. 1258 pp., illus.

Blodgett, Mildred E.
The stratigraphy of the Mt. Taylor region, New Mexico.—See Shimer and Blodgett, no. 975.

Boehmer, Max.

Böggild, O. B.

Bordeaux, Albert F. J.

Böse, Emilio, and others.
Describes the earthquake of April 14, 1907, in Mexico.

Bowman, Isaiah, and Reeds, Chester Albert.

Bownocker, John Adams.
118. Coals of the Monongahela formation or upper productive coal measures.—Ohio, Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 9, 342 pp., 7 pls., 2 maps, 1908.

Bownocker, John Adams, and Condit, D. D.
119. The Pomeroy coal in Ohio.—Econ. Geol., vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 183-199, 1 fig., 1908.

Branner, John C.
120. The clays of Arkansas.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 351, 247 pp., 1 pl. (map), 20 figs, 1908.

Branson, E. B.
121. Cladodus compressus, a correction.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 311-312, February 21, 1908.
Proposes this name for Cladodus striatus, the specific name striatus having been pre-occupied.

Describes a specimen collected near Huron, Ohio.


Brewer, William M.


Brinsmade, Robert B.
Includes an account of the local geology and the occurrence, character, relations, and origin of the lead and copper ores.

9640—Bull. 409—09—2
18. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Brinsmade, Robert B.—Continued.


Includes a brief account of the geology in the vicinity of Park City, Utah, and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.


Includes a brief account of the local geology and the occurrence and origin of the lead-silver ores.

129. The Utah copper mill near Garfield, Utah.—Min. World, vol. 28, pp. 553-556, 6 figs., April 4, 1908.

Describes the occurrence of the ore bodies.


Describes the local geology and the occurrence of gold, lead-silver, and copper deposits.

131. Mining and milling near Silver City, New Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 29, pp. 947-950, 6 figs., December 26, 1908.

Includes notes on the local geology and occurrence of the ores carrying gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the minister of mines for the year ending 31st December, 1907, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia. Victoria, B. C., 1908.—See Robertson, no. 903.

Brittain, Doss.


Describes minerals found in the Joplin, Missouri, lead and zinc districts.

Brock, R. W.


An administrative report. Includes reports by various members of the staff, which have been listed under the individual authors.


Describes briefly physiographic features, the general geology, and the economic developments.


Broili, F.


Describes a mounted skeleton of Labidosaurus hamatus Cope, from the Permian of Texas, installed in the paleontological collection at Munich, Bavaria.

Brooks, Alfred H.


Describes the progress of the investigations upon the geology and mineral resources and gives lists of U. S. Geological Survey publications on Alaska in 1907.
Brooks, Alfred H.—Continued.

Includes notes on the occurrence and geologic relations of various gold deposits.

The gold placers of Seward Peninsula, Alaska.—See Collier and others, no. 241.

Brooks, Alfred H., and Kindle, E. M.
Reviews previous geologic investigation in the area and describes the occurrence, character, relations, and correlations of pre-Ordovician, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Mesozoic, Tertiary, and Quaternary deposits.

Brooks, Alfred H., and others.

The papers in this report have been listed under the individual authors.

Brooks, William Keith.

Brown, Amos P.
Mineralogy simplified.—See Erni and Brown, no. 332.

Brown, Barnum.

142. Trachodont, the duck-billed dinosaur. Skeletons of prehistoric reptiles more than three million years old.—Sci. Am., vol. 98, pp. 262-263, 4 figs., April 11, 1908.

143. The Trachodon group.—Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 51-56, 4 figs., April, 1908.
Describes a mounted skeleton of Trachodon and the conditions amid which it lived.


Brown, Calvin S.
145. The lignite of Mississippi.—Econ. Geol., vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 219-223, 1908.

Brown, H. S., and Mudgett, F. G.
146. The De Lamar mine of southwestern Idaho.—California Jour. Tech., vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 35-41, November, 1908.
Includes notes on the local geology, and the occurrence and relations of the ores.

Brown, R. Gilman.

Brues, Charles T.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Brues, Charles T., and Brues, Beirne B.

Brumback, A. M.
The deposits of glass sand at Toboso, Ohio.—See Carney and Brumback, no. 180.

Brumell, H. P. H.

Buckley, Ernest Robertson.

Buehler, H. A.
152. The lime and cement resources of Missouri.—Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 6, 255 pp., 36 pls., [1907].

Burchard, Ernest F.
155. Concrete materials produced in the Chicago district.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, pp. 345-372, 1 fig., 1908. Includes data upon the stratigraphy and character of the Niagara limestone.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Fluorspar and cryolite; gypsum; barytes and strontium.—See no. 1072.

Burrows, John Shoher.

Butler, G. Montague.
158. A pocket handbook of minerals, designed for use in the field or class-room, with little reference to chemical tests. First edition. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1908. 298 pp., 89 pls.

Butts, Charles.
Cabot, Godfrey L.
Discusses the genesis of iron-ore deposits.

Cadman, John.

Cady, Gilbert H.

Cairnes, D. D.

California State Earthquake Investigation Commission.—See Lawson, A. C., and others, no. 643.

California State Mining Bureau.
The copper resources of California. Bulletin no. 50, 366 pp., pls., figs., and maps.—See Aubury, no. 43.

Calkins, Frank Cathcart.
The geology and ore deposits of the Cœur d’Alene district, Idaho.—See Ransome and Calkins, no. 851.

Calvin, Samuel.
An administrative report. The accompanying papers have been listed under their authors.

Campbell, Marius R.

Camsell, Charles.
172. Preliminary report on a part of the Similkameen district, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, 41 pp., 1 map, 1907.
Describes the topographic features, the general geology, and the character and occurrence of ore bodies.
Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch.

175. Report on the mining and metallurgical industries of Canada, 1907-8, Ottawa, 1908. 972 pp., illus.
Includes notes on geology and the occurrence of ores.
Summary report of the Mines Branch for the fiscal year 1907-8.—See Haanel, no. 426.

Canada, Geological Survey.

176. Summary report for the calendar year 1907, 132 pp., 1908.
The included reports by various members of the survey have been listed under the individual authors.

Carney, Frank.


Carney, Frank, and Brumback, A. M.

180. The deposits of glass sand at Toboso, Ohio.—Ohio Naturalist, vol. 8, no. 7, pp. 358-361, 2 figs., May, 1908.

Carranco, Alberto.

Describes the local geology and the character and relations of the veins and ore deposits of Trinidad y Anexas, State of Zacatecas, Mexico.

Case, Ermine C.


183. On the value of the evidence furnished by vertebrate fossils of age of certain so-called Permian beds in America.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 572-580, 1908.


Catlett, Charles.
   Describes the location, geologic relations, and character of iron ores containing barite.


Chadwick, George H.
   Presents a tabular classification of upper Ordovician, Silurian, and Devonian formations of New York and sets forth the facts upon which based.

Chalmers, A.

Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas.

Chamberlin, Thomas C.
   Suggests that the earth is a generative as well as failing structure.

Chance, H. Martyn.

Chapman, Henry C.
Chapman, R. H.

Clapp, Frederick G.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.

Clarke, John M.
207. Fourth report of the director of the science division, including the 61st report of the State Museum, the 27th report of the state geologist, and the report of the state paleontologist for 1907.—New York State Mus., Bull. 121, 203 pp., 63 pls., 1908. Includes various notes on the geology and paleontology of New York.
208. Early Devonic history of New York and eastern North America.—New York State Mus., Mem. 9, 366 pp., 72 pls., and text figs., 1908. Describes the stratigraphy, geologic structure, and Devonian fauna of Gaspé, Quebec.
209. The beginnings of dependent life.—New York State Mus., Bull. 121, pp. 146-169, 13 pls., 7 figs., 1908.

Clarke, John M., and Luther, D. Dana.
210. Geologic map and descriptions of the Portage and Nunda quadrangles.—New York State Mus., Bull. 118, pp. 43-69, 10 pls., geol. maps and section (in pocket), 1908.

Cleland, H. F.
211. A brief history of the geology of the Berkshires. (Reprinted from North Adams Transcript of December 24, 1906.) 8 pp., 3 figs.

Clement, J. K.
The rôle of water in tremolite and certain other minerals.—See Allen and Clement, no. 12.

Clerc, F. L.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison.
212. A new plant (Ficus) from the Fox Hills Cretaceous [Colorado].—Univ. Colorado Studies, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 149-152, April, 1907.
214. The fossil sawfly Perga coloradensis.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 113-114, January 17, 1908. Proposes the new genus Phenacoperga for the insect from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado, previously referred to Perga.
Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison—Continued.


Discusses the characters of homopterous insects from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado.


Includes notes on fossil forms.


Describes Megachile pradiata n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado.


Describes Microstylum wheeleri n. sp., and Dialysis revelata n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado.


Gives notes upon fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado. Proposes the new genus Osmylidia for Osmulhus requisitus Scudder.


Describes Lithophotina floccosa n. gen. and n. sp. from the Miocene of Florissant, Colorado.


Describes Palzorehnia maculata n. gen. and n. sp. from the Miocene of Florissant, Colorado.


The species described were collected from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado. New names are proposed for several previously described Miocene forms.


Gives notes upon various fossils obtained from Miocene shales near Florissant, Colorado.


Describes the finding of remains of Parahippus in Middle Park, Colorado.
Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison—Continued.  
Describes *Lymnxa florissantica* n. sp., from the Miocene of Florissant, Colorado.  
Discusses the identification of a dragon-fly found in the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado.

Coleman, Arthur P.  
233. The Sudbury nickel ores.—Geol. Mag., dec. 5, no. 1, pp. 18-19, January, 1908.  
Discusses the origin of the ores.  
236. The lower Huronian ice age.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 149-158, 5 figs., 1908.  
237. The causes of mountain forms in the Canadian Rockies.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 224-231, 2 pls., 1908.  

Coleman, Arthur P., assisted by Moore, E. S.  
Describes the geology of the region.  

Coll, H. E.  
Gives an account of the local geology and the occurrence and character of the coal seams.

Collier, Arthur J.  
Describes the local geology, and the character and occurrence of tin ore.

Collier, Arthur J., Hess, Frank L., Smith, Philip S., and Brooks, Alfred H.  

Collins, W. H.  
242. Explorations along the National Transcontinental Railway location from Sturgeon River westward.—Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1907, pp. 48-54, 1908.  
Includes notes on the geology and mineral deposits of the area.  
243. Report on a portion of northwestern Ontario traversed by the National Transcontinental Railway between Lake Nipigon and Sturgeon Lake.—Canada Geol. Survey, 1908, 23 pp., 3 pls., 1 fig., 1 map.  
Describes the physiographic features and the occurrence, character, relations, and petrography of pre-Cambrian rocks.  

Condit, D. D.  
The Pomeroy coal in Ohio.—See Bownocker and Condit, no. 119.
Condra, George Evart.

Conzatti, C.
Gives notes upon Quaternary vertebrate fossils found in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico.

Cook, Edward H.
Includes notes on the local geology.

Cooper, W. F.

Cornish, Vaughan.

Cowan, John F.

Crandall, Roderic.
251. The California earthquake of April 18, 1906. See Lawson, A. C., and others, no. 643.

Crane, Walter R.
251. Gold and silver, comprising an economic history of mining in the United States, the geographical and geological occurrence of the precious metals, with their mineralogical associations, history, and description of methods of mining and extraction of values, and a detailed discussion of the production of gold and silver in the world and the United States. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1908. 727 pp., illus.

Crosby, William O.
Describes the general geology, the different types of auriferous veins, the placers, and the conditions of occurrence of gold in several mines.

Discusses the geologic history of Long Island.

Cross, Whitman.
Describes the occurrence of a red soil in Colorado and Utah believed to have been formed from material transported by wind and the evidences of eolian erosion in Utah.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Culbertson, Glenn.
257. Some peculiarities in the valley erosion of Big Creek and tributaries.—Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1907, pp. 101-103, 1 fig., 1908.

Cumings, Edgar R.

Cummins, W. F.

Cushing, H. P.

Daggett, Ellsworth.

Dale, T. Nelson.

Dall, William Healey.
263. Another large Miocene Scala.—Nautilus, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 80-81, December, 1908. Describes Epitonium (Acrilla) atwoodi n. sp. from the Miocene of Alaska.

Daly, Reginald A.

Dannenberg, A.
266. Beobachtungen an einigen Vulkanen Mexikos.—Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinlande und Westfalens, Verh., Jg. 64, pp. 97-133, 1 fig., 1908. Describes observations on volcanoes of Mexico.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.

269. Description of the Passaic quadrangle, New Jersey–New York.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., folio no. 157, 27 pp., 26 figs., 3 maps, and structure-section and illustration sheets, 1908. Describes the topography and drainage, the occurrence, character, relations, and structure of pre-Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Triassic, and igneous rocks and Cretaceous and Quaternary deposits, the economic products, and the underground water conditions.
Davis, Charles A.

Davis, Darrell H.

Davis, William Morris.
274. Current notes on land forms: The peneplain of north central Wisconsin; Deflection of rivers by the earth’s rotation; Deflected rivers in Australia.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 31-33, January 3, 1908.

An address given at the University of Berlin, November 4, 1908, on the methods of American geographical investigation from a geomorphological standpoint.

Day, Arthur L.

Presents an outline of a paper by Dr. George F. Becker (see no. 81).

Dean, Bashford.
277. Chimaeroid fishes and their development. Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 32, 1906. 194 pp., 11 pls., 143 figs.
Includes a discussion of the relationships and ancestry of fossil Chimaeroids.
278. Studies on fossil fishes during the year 1907.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 201-205, February 7, 1908.
Reviews the progress of studies upon the origin and evolution of fishes.

Deere, E. O.

De Kalb, Courtenay.

Delestrey, Edmond Louis.
Calls attention to faulting in zinc-bearing formations.

Del Mar, Algernon.
Gives a short account of the local geology and the occurrence and character of the gold ores.
30 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Depéret, Charles.

DeWolf, Frank W.
Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure of the field, and the occurrence and character of the coals.
Describes the stratigraphy and structure of the field, and the occurrence and character of the coals.
Includes a general account of the structure and stratigraphy of the Illinois coal field, and the distribution and character of the workable seams.
Notes on the Belleville-Breese area.—See Udden and DeWolf, no. 1067.

Dickerson, Roy E.

Diller, Joseph Silas.
Discusses the correlation of Mesozoic formations in California and Oregon upon the evidence of their floras and faunas.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Asbestos.—See no. 1072.

Dinamore, Charles A.
Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of copper ores of the Pilarés mine at Naco-zari, Sonora, Mexico.

Dodds, Gideon S.
296. Geology and physiography of the mesas near Boulder, Colorado.—Univ. Colorado, Studies, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 11-19, 4 figs., 1908.

Douglass, Earl.
298. Rhinoceroses from the Oligocene and Miocene deposits of North Dakota and Montana.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 256-266, 2 pls., 7 figs., 1908.
Douglass, Earl—Continued.


Dowling, D. B.

303. Classification of coals by the split volatile ratio.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 143–146, April 15, 1908.

Dresser, John A.

304. Report on the copper deposits of the eastern townships of Quebec with a review of the igneous rocks of the district.—Canada, Geol. Survey, 38 pp., 1 map, 1907. Describes the character and occurrence of the copper deposits in southeastern Quebec, and the petrography of the associated igneous rocks.
305. The serpentine belt of the eastern townships [Quebec].—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1907, pp. 72–73, 1908. Gives notes upon the geology of the serpentine belt of Quebec.

Drushel, J. Andrew.

308. Glacial drift under the Saint Louis loess.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 493–498, 3 figs., 1908. Describes the occurrence of glacial drift in the city of St. Louis, Mo.

Dryer, Charles R.


Dumble, Edwin T.


Durst, Fred M.


Eakle, Arthur S.


Eastman, Charles R.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Eaton, H. N.

Eckel, Edwin C.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Iron; cement industry; lime and sand-lime brick.—See no. 1072.

Edson, George E.

Ells, R. W.
Outlines his work upon the geology of New Brunswick during the field season 1907.
321. The geology and mineral resources of New Brunswick.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey Branch, 135 pp., 1 map, 1908.
323. The carbonaceous and bituminous minerals of New Brunswick.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 11, pp. 204-219, 1908.

Elmendorf, William J.

Emerson, B. K.

Emmons, William H.
Describes the general geology of the region and the petrographic characters of the constituent rocks of the stock and discusses their genesis.
Describes the geology, the general character, structural relations, and minerals of the ore deposits, the genesis of the ores, and the mining developments.

Engeln, Oscar D. von.
Describes laboratory apparatus for teaching physiographic processes.
Representation of land forms in the physiography laboratory.—See Tarr and Engeln, no. 1042.
Erni, Henry, and Brown, Amos P.

Evans, Horace F.


Evans, N. Norton, and Bancroft, J. Austen.

Eve, A. S., and McIntosh, D.

Everette, Willis Eugene.


Fairchild, Herman L.


Faribault, E. Rodolphe.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings, and Tillotson, Edwin Ward, jr.

Fay, Albert Hill.

9640—Bull. 409—09—3
Fenneman, N. M.

Fenner, C. N.
348. Features indicative of physiographic conditions prevailing at the time of the trap extrusions in New Jersey.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 299–327, 16 figs., 1908.
Discusses trap extrusions in New Jersey.

Ferguson, Henry G., and Turgeon, Fremont N.

Finlay, George Irving.

Finlay, J. R.
352. Lead and zinc ores in Missouri.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 605–610, 1 fig., September 26, 1908.

Fisher, Cassius A.
Describes the geologic structure in the vicinity of the springs and discusses the source of the water.
Describes the occurrence, geologic relations, and character of the clays.

Fletcher, Hugh.

Flett, John S.

Flint, George M.

Flynn, F. N.
Includes notes on the occurrence and character of the cobalt-silver ores.

Fohs, F. Julius.
360. Fluorspar deposits of Kentucky, with notes on the production, mining, and technology of the mineral in the United States; also some data concerning barite deposits.—Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 9, 296 pp., 26 pls., 1907.
Ford, W. E.
Describes the occurrence and crystallographic features of stephanite from Arizpe, Mexico.


Forstner, William.

Fowke, Gerard.
365. Surface deposits along the Mississippi between the Missouri and the Ohio Rivers.—Missouri Historical Society Collections, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 31-52, 4 pls., 1908. 
Describes glacial and other quaternary deposits in the vicinity of St. Louis, Mo., Grand Tower, Ill., and Thebes, Ill., and indicates drainage changes and their cause.

Fritsch, Anton.
Includes descriptions of the following American forms: *Proscorpius oborni* Whitfield, from the Silurian of New York; *Palaeosoma anthrax* Meek and Worthen; *Propolynoe laccoei* Fritsch; *Hesionites bioculata* Fritsch; and *Latelia primordialis* Scudder, from Mazon Creek, Illinois.

Froehling & Robertson.

Fuller, John T.
Includes an account of the geology of the locality in Pike County, Arkansas, where diamonds have been found.

Fuller, Myron L.

Gale, Hoyt S.
Describes the general geology, the distribution of auriferous deposits, and the character and source of the gold.
Describes the geologic structure and stratigraphy of the region and the occurrence and character of the ores.
Describes the stratigraphy and structure of the field and the character and occurrence of oil. Discusses the correlation of Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of western Colorado,
Ganong, W. F.

Gardner, James H.

Garrey, George H.
Economic geology of the Georgetown quadrangle, Colorado.—See Spurr and Garrey, no. 1008.
Ore deposits of the Velardeña district, Mexico.—See Spurr and Garrey, no. 1009.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.

Gibson, Thomas W.

Gidley, James Williams.
Describes Ovibos yukonensis n. sp. from Alaska and Bootherium sargenti n. sp. from Michigan.
The material consists principally of fossil horse remains.

Gilbert, Grove Karl.
Explains the origin of lake ramparts.
Outlines briefly experimentation to determine quantitatively the laws controlling the transportation of detritus by running water.
[The California earthquake of April 18, 1906. The earth movement on the fault of April, 1906], Tomales Bay to Bolinas Lagoon.—See Lawson, A. C., and others, no. 643.

Gilbert, J. Z.
Describes the remains of a Miocene whale found at Los Angeles, California.

Gilder, Robert F.
Gilmore, Charles W.


Describes exploration for fossil vertebrate remains in Alaska, the localities where fossils were found, and the fossils collected.

Girty, George H.


Goldschmidt, V., and Wright, F. E.


Describes an apparatus for the construction of gnomonic and stereographic projections of crystals.

Goldthwait, James Walter.


Physical geography of the Evanston-Waukegan region.—See Atwood and Goldthwait, no. 41.

Gould, Charles N.


Describes briefly the organization and the field work of the season.


393. The coal resources of Oklahoma.—Min. World, vol. 29, p. 880, 1 fig., December 12, 1908.


Grabau, Amadeus W.


Notes the occurrence in the basal portion of the Dundee formation in the Mackinaw region of the Schoharie fauna.


Discusses the drainage of central New York in late Tertiary time and the evidences indicating the drainage southward.


Gives notes upon the stratigraphy of southern Michigan.
Grabau, Amadeus W.—Continued.


A new Siluric fauna from Michigan.—See Sherzer and Grabau, no. 968.

Grabau, Amadeus W., and Sherzer, William H.


Graham, T. C.


Describes the occurrence of silver-lead deposits.

Granger, Walter.


Grant, Madison.


Grant, Ulysses S., and Perdue, M. J.

408. Milbrig sheet of the lead and zinc district of northern Illinois.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, pp. 335-343, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1 geol. map, 1908.

Gives an outline of the geology of the area and discusses the occurrence of the lead and zinc ores.

Gratacap, L. P.

409. The state museum of minerals at Atlanta, Georgia.—Mineral Collector, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 129-132, November, 1908.

Graton, Louis Caryl.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Copper.—See no. 1072.

Greene, F. C.


Greger, Darling K.


Describes Cranzena morsii n. sp.

Gregory, J. W.


Griggs, Jorge.
415. Mines of Chihuahua, 1907: History, geology, statistics, mining companies directory, 349, xii pp., illus., [1907(?)].

Grimsley, G. P.

Grinnell, Fordyce, jr.
Describes Quaternary Arthropoda from Potter Creek and Samwel caves and from asphalt beds near Los Angeles.

Griswold, W. T.
Describes the stratigraphic geology of the quadrangle, the method employed to determine the horizon of the Berea oil sand, and the structural conditions controlling the occurrence of oil.

Grout, Frank F.

Gulliver, F. P.
Discusses nomenclature for use in physiographic descriptions.

Guppy, R. J. Lechmere.
423. On some fossil shells from Comparo Road, Trinidad.—Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 471–472, October, 1908.

Gwillim, J. C.

Haanel, Eugene.
426. Summary report of the Mines Branch of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the fiscal year 1907–8, 100 pp., 1 fig., 1908.
Report on the mining and metallurgical industries of Canada, 1907–8.—See no. 175.

Hadley, Arthur T.

Haertter, John H.
Hall, Charles M.

Hall, Christopher W.

Harboe, E. G.
431. Das Erdbeben von Charleston am 31. August 1886.—Beiträge zur Geophysik (Gerland), Bd. 9, Heft 1, pp. 105-110, 1 pl., 1907.
Discusses earthquake lines of the Charleston, South Carolina, earthquake.

Harder, Edmund Cecil.
The iron ores of the Iron Springs district, southern Utah.—See Leith and Harder, no. 657.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Manganese.—See no. 1072.

Hardman, John E.

Harper, Joseph H.

Harrington, B. J.

Harris, Gilbert Dennison.
438. Domes; or, structural peculiarities of the salt-bearing localities of Louisiana and southeast Texas.—Louisiana, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 7, pp. 59-83, 1908.
Discusses the structure of the domes, and the various explanations offered in regard to their structure, origin, and distribution.

Harris, G. D., assisted by Maury, C. J., and Reinecke, L.
439. Rock salt, its origin, geological occurrences, and economic importance in the State of Louisiana, together with brief notes and references to all known salt deposits and industries of the world.—Louisiana, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 7, 259 pp., 48 pls., 21 figs., 1908.

Harrison, J. B.

Hartnagel, C. A.
Iron ores of the Clinton formation in New York State.—See Newland and Hartnagel, no. 762.
Hastings, John B.


Hatch, F. H.

445. The classification of the plutonic rocks.—Science Progress, vol. 3, no. 10, pp. 244-264, 8 figs., October, 1908.

Includes notes upon and analyses of American rocks.

Haworth, Erasmus.


Discusses the conditions of occurrence of petroleum and natural gas and their origin.

Haworth, Erasmus, and Bennett, John.


Hay, Oliver Perry.


452. The fossil turtles of North America.—Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 75, 568 pp., 113 pls., 704 figs., 1908.

Hayes, Charles Willard.


A brief statement in regard to publications of the U. S. Geological Survey on economic geology.


A brief statement of work in progress on economic resources by the U. S. Geological Survey.

Hayes, C. W., and Lindgren, Waldemar.


The papers in this bulletin have been listed under the individual authors. Interspersed with the papers are lists of the Survey publications on various economic products.
Hayes, C. W., and Phalen, W. C.
Describes the geology, and the occurrence and character of the barite deposit.

Hayford, John F.

Hayward, A. A.

Headden, William P.

Heikes, V. C.
Notes on the Fort Hall mining district, Idaho.—See Weeks and Heikes, no. 1119.

Heilprin, Angelo.
461. The eruption of Peleé, a summary and discussion of the phenomena and their sequels. Philadelphia, 1908. 72 pp., 43 pls.

Henderson, Junius.
Gives notes upon various fossils and the localities from which obtained and lists of the species identified.

463. The red beds of northern Colorado.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 491-492, 1908.
Discusses the stratigraphic position and correlation of the red beds of Colorado, which are determined as Carboniferous.

Discusses the stratigraphic position and evidences for its correlation with the Hygiene sandstone of Boulder district.


Henning, Karl L.
466. Der Carnotit.—Globus, Bd. 93, no. 10, pp. 155-157, March 12, 1908.
Discusses the occurrence of carnottite in various parts of Colorado.

Includes notes upon the physiographic features and geology of Middle Park and Gore Canyon, Colorado.

Reviews the work of the U. S. Geological Survey, with particular reference to its publications.

Hermann, Adam.
Herrick, R. L.
Describes the geology of the Ely, Nevada, mining district and the occurrence, character, and relations of the copper deposits.


Hershey, Oscar H.
Includes notes on the geology of Panama.

Gives notes on the occurrence of copper ores in California.


Includes a short account of the local geology and the occurrence, character, and origin of the iron and phosphate deposits.

Hess, Frank L.


Describes the local geology and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.


The gold placers of Seward Peninsula, Alaska.—See Collier and others, no. 241.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Antimony; tungsten, nickel, cobalt, etc.; tin; arsenic; graphite.—See no. 1072.

Hibbard, V. H.

Describes the physiographic characters of the region.
The Quaternary (drift) formations of the Tower quadrangle.—See Willard and Hibbard, no. 1158.

Late glacial and post-glacial deposits of the Sheyenne and Maple rivers.—See Willard and Hibbard, no. 1159.
A peculiar type of hills.—See Willard and Hibbard, no. 1160.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Higgins, Edwin.

485. Stripping Clinton iron ore in New York State.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 1150-1152, 5 figs., December 12, 1908.

Includes notes on the Clinton formation in New York, and the character and occurrence of the ores.

Hilgard, Eugene W.

486. Biographical memoir of Joseph Le Conte, 1823-1901. (Read before the National Academy of Sciences, April 18, 1907.) Washington, 1906.—[Nat. Acad. Sci., Biog. Mem., vol. 6, pp. 147-218, 1 pl. (port.).]

Includes a list of his writings.

Hill, Robert T.


Discusses the character, mode of occurrence, and geologic relations of the Goldfield ores.

490. A scientific search for a new gold field.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 1157-1160, 6 figs., December 12, 1908.

Discusses the general geology of Nevada and its relation to the occurrence of ore deposits.


Describes the geology in the vicinity of Camp Alunite in Lincoln County, Nevada.

Hille, F.


Hitchcock, C. H.


Calls attention to activity displayed by the volcano Kilauea in the Hawaiian Islands.


Hitchcock, C. H., and Patten, W.


Hixon, Hiram W.


Hobbs, William Herbert.


504. Earth movements in the Laurentian basin since its occupation by the ice.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 27, p. 725, May 8, 1908.

505. Apparatus for instruction in geography and structural geology.—Scottish Geog. Mag., vol. 24, no. 12, pp. 643-652, 8 figs., December, 1908.

The earthquake of 1872 in the Owens Valley, California.—See Johnson and Hobbs, no. 564.

Hodge, James M.

506. Summary of report on the region drained by the three forks of the Kentucky River.—Kentucky Geol. Survey, Report of Progress for 1906 and 1907, pp. 36-45, 1908.

Includes an account of the distribution and character of the coal beds in this area.

Holland, W. J.


510. Dr. O. P. Hay on the skull of Diplodocus.—Science, new ser., vol. 28, pp. 644-645, November 6, 1908.

Hollick, Arthur.


Gives a list of fossils found in drift bowlders on Staten Island, N. Y.


Records the discovery of a small deposit of coal of no economic value in Cretaceous clay on Staten Island, N. Y.


Hopkins, Thomas C.


Hore, Reginald E.


Hotchkiss, W. O.


Hovey, Edmund Otis.


Gives an account of the meeting of the Geological Society of America at Albuquerque, New Mexico, December 30 and 31, 1907, and abstracts of papers presented.
Hovey, Edmund Otis—Continued.

Gives an account of the twentieth annual meeting held at Albuquerque, New Mexico, December 30 and 31, 1907, and titles and abstracts of papers presented.

Includes notes on the geology of the island and on the occurrence of oil.


Hovey, Horace C.

526. Recent explorations in Mammoth Cave, with a revised map of the cave.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 28, p. 381, September 18, 1908.

Howe, Ernest.


Howell, Edwin E.

Names and describes meteorites from near Ainsworth, Nebr., and Williamstown, Ky.


Hubbard, George D.

Explains the origin of various terraces.


Describes landslides near Waverly and in Monroe County, Ohio.


536. Rock terraces along the streams near Columbus, Ohio.—Ohio Naturalist, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 397–403, December, 1908.

Huene, Friedrich von.

537. Die Dinosaurier der europäischen Triasformation mit Berücksichtigung der aussereuropäischen Vorkommnisse.—Geologische und palaeontologische Abhandlungen (Koken), Supplement-Band 1, xii, 419 pp., 111 pls., 351 figs., 1907–1908.
Includes notes on the occurrence of American forms and comparisons with foreign forms. On p. 317 gives a table of the Newark red series by Schuchert.
Huene, F. R. von, and Lull, R. S.

Redescribes the original material upon which *Nanosaurus agilis* Marsh is based.

Hunter, A. F.

Huntington, Ellsworth.
Presents, with explanations, curves illustrating coincident volcanic, seismic, and solar phenomena.

Hus, Henri.
Includes a general account of the geology of the region and its physiographic features.

Hussakof, Louis.

Discusses the relationships of the Arthrodira.

Hutchins, John Power.

Hutchison, L. L.
Preliminary report on the mineral resources of Oklahoma.—See Gould and others, no. 395.

Hyde, Jesse E.
Describes the occurrence of an intraformational conglomerate and discusses the mode of its formation.

Describes *Camarophorella mutabilis* n. sp., from the Waverly of Sciotoville, Ohio, and discusses its structural features and relationships.

Iddings, Joseph P.
Includes a list of his writings.

Ingall, Elfric Drew.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Ingalls, Walter Renton.
550. Lead and zinc in the United States, comprising an economic history of the mining and smelting of the metals and the conditions which have affected the development of the industries.—New York, Hill Publishing Co., 1908, 368 pp.
   Includes an account of their occurrence.

Irvine, C. D.
   Discusses the source of the placer gold.

Irving, John Duer.
553. The localization of values or occurrence of shoots in metalliferous deposits.—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 143–154, 1908.

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus, jr.

Jennings, E. P.
   Includes notes on the local geology.

Jensen, Joseph, and others.
558. Some salient features of the geology of Newhouse, Utah, and vicinity, 35 pp., 1908. (Presented . . . for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering at the University of Utah.)
   Describes the stratigraphy and structural features of the region, the petrographic characters of igneous and metamorphic rocks, and the occurrence and relations of silver-lead, copper, and iron ores.

Johannsen, Albert.

Johnson, B. L.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson, and Matthes, François E.
Johnson, H. R.
The so-called volcano in the Santa Monica Mountains, near Los Angeles, California.—See Arnold and Johnson, no. 33.

Johnson, Willard D., and Hobbs, W. H.

Johnston, W. A.
Includes various geological data upon this portion of Ontario.

Joly, John.

Jones, Fayette A.
567. Epitome of the economic geology of New Mexico. Published by direction of the New Mexico Bureau of Immigration, 1908. 47 pp.
568. Sylvanite, New Mexico, the new gold camp.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 1101-1103, 5 figs., December 5, 1908.
Describes the geology of the district and the character and occurrence of the ores.

Jones, J. Claude.
Gives physiographic notes upon the area, and discusses its preglacial condition.

Jordan, David Starr.
Notes that Gasterosteus williamsoni leptosomus Hay is a synonym of Gasterosteus doryssus Jordan, described under the name Merriamella dorysa Jordan.

Judd, Edward K.

Julien, Alexis A.
Describes the composition of pebbles in the glacial deposits and their source.

Kay, G. F.
Describes the geology, the ore deposits, and the mines.

9640—Bull. 409—09—4
Keefer, Frederic.


Describes the occurrence and composition of copper ores.

Keffer, Hermann A.


Describes the geology of the district and the occurrence of the copper ores.

Kemp, James Furman.


Describes the geology of the region, the occurrence, character and relations of the iron-ore bodies, and the mines in the vicinity of Port Henry; N. Y.


Discusses the part taken by the two kinds of underground water in the deposition of ores.


Discusses the depth of water of meteoric origin.


Kemp, J. F., and Gunther, C. G.


Keyes, Charles Rollin.


Describes the general geologic features, the geologic formations represented, the geologic structure, the relations of the ore bodies, and the character and origin of the ores.


Discusses the detrital character of the intermont plains in the arid regions of the South­west, the mode of formation of these plains, the relative importance of various erosional agencies in this work, and the geographical cycle in an arid climate.


Discusses eolian erosion in arid regions.


Discusses the geology of the Ozark uplift with reference to the ore deposits.

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Kindle, Edward M.


Paleozoic and associated rocks of the upper Yukon, Alaska.—See Brooks and Kindle, no. 139.

Kinney, B. A.


Klotz, Otto.


Knight, Cyril W.


Granville-Hastings unconformity.—See Miller and Knight, no. 748.

Knight, Nicholas.


Gives analyses of waters from wells and springs.

Knopf, Adolph.


Describes the occurrence, geologic relations, and economic importance of tin deposits at various localities in Seward Peninsula, Alaska.


Describes occurrences of silver-lead, tungsten-lead, and copper deposits.


Knopf, Adolph, and Schaller, Waldemar T.


The new minerals, named huisite and paigeite, were found in Alaska.

Knowlton, Frank Hall.

Knox, H. H.

608. Diffusion as a factor in ore deposition.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 97, pp. 149–150, August 1, p. 421, September 26, 1908.

Köhler, H.


Describes the volcano Colima in the State of Jalisco, Mexico.

Kraus, Edward H.

610. Interpretation of the chemical composition of the mineral benitoite.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 710–711, May 1, 1908.

Kümmel, Henry B.


Description of the Passaic quadrangle, New Jersey-New York.—See Darton and others, no. 269.

Kunz, George F.


Suggests the filling of Salton Sink by water from the Colorado River as a possible or contributory cause of the San Francisco earthquake.

Kunz, George F., and Washington, Henry S.


Describes the local geology, the character of the peridotite, and the occurrence and character of the diamonds.

Lacroix, A.


Describes the history of Mont Pelé subsequent to the eruptions of 1902. Includes a discussion of the formation of volcanic domes and of certain rock types.

La Forge, Laurence.

618. The structure of the marble belt of Fannin County, Georgia.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 27, p. 537, April 3, 1908.

Lahee, Fred. H.


Describes an alluvial fan in process of formation.

The esker is located near East Templeton, Mass.
Lakes, Arthur.
624. Geology and economics of Rio San Juan, Utah.—Min. World, vol. 28, pp. 761-762, 1 fig., May 9, 1908.
Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of placer gold.

Lamb, H. Mortimer.

Lambe, Lawrence M.
Outlines the work upon vertebrate fossils in 1907 of the Geological Survey of Canada.

Lane, Alfred C.
An administrative report, but includes various notes upon the geology of Michigan.
630. Summary of the surface geology of Michigan.—Michigan, State Bd. Geol. Survey, Rept., 1907, pp. 89-152, 7 pls., 14 figs., 1908.
Explains the term and summarizes the conditions under which this texture is produced.
Discusses the composition and circulation of water in mines, giving numerous chemical analyses, with particular reference to the origin of copper ores.
638. [Representation of culture features upon geological maps.]—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 431-432, 1908.
Lane, Alfred C., Prosser, Charles S., Sherzer, W. H., and Grabau, A. W.

Lang, Herbert.

Langley, Ralph W.

Lawson, Andrew C., and others.

Leach, Norman L.

Leach, W. W.
Describes the topography, geology, mineral claims, and coal deposits.

Le Conte, Joseph N.
646. The High Sierra of California.—Alpina Americana, no. 1 (published by the American Alpine Club, Philadelphia, 1907), 16 pp., 5 pls., and 1 map.

Lee, Willis T.
Includes an account of the geology of the region.


651. Local upturning sedimentary rocks at their outcrop.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 27, p. 891, June 5, 1908.

Lees, James H.
An administrative report.

Leffingwell, Ernest de Koven.

Leighton, Henry, and Bastin, Edson S.
Includes a brief account of the general geology of southern and eastern Maine, and an account of the petrographic characters of the rocks.
Leith, Charles Kenneth.
   Describes various types of iron ores, their character, occurrence, availability, and distribution in Canada.


Leith, C. K., and Harder, E. C.
   Describes the geography and general geology of the district, the distribution and relations of Carboniferous, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary strata, and of igneous rocks, and the occurrence, character, and origin of the iron ores.

Leroy, O. E.
658. Preliminary report on a portion of the main coast of British Columbia and adjacent islands included in New Westminster and Nanaimo districts.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Geol. Survey Branch, 56 pp., 4 pls., 2 figs., 1 map, 1908 [Publication no. 996].
   Describes the stratigraphy and the extent and value of the mineral deposits.

Leuchs, Kurt.
   Gives various notes upon invertebrates, mostly Mollusca, from the Permian of Texas, with a list of species identified from several localities.

Leverett, Frank.
   Gives a general account of the glacial period in North America.

Description of the Ann Arbor quadrangle, Michigan.—See Russell and Leverett, no. 928.

Lewis, J. Volney.

Liebenam, W. A.
   Describes the occurrence, character, and development of the copper deposits of California.

Lincoln, Francis Church.
   Includes an account of the local geology and of the character and occurrence of the ores.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Lindeman, Einar.

Lindgren, Waldemar.

Outlines the progress of work by the U. S. Geological Survey upon metalliferous deposits.

Discusses the geologic relations and origin of the deposits.

Notes the occurrence of anhydrite at Newhouse, Utah, and willemite in southern New Mexico.
Contributions to economic geology, 1907. Part I. Metals and nonmetals, except fuels.—See Hayes and Lindgren, no. 455.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Gold and silver.—See no. 1072.

Logan, William N.
675. Clays of Mississippi, Part II. Brick clays and clay industry of southern Mississippi.—Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4, 72 pp., 17 pls., 1 map, 1908.

Loomis, Frederic B.

Gives an account of the seventh annual meeting held at Yale University, December, 1907, and abstracts of the papers presented.

Describes various species of Diceratherium and Aceratherium from Sioux County, Nebraska.

Describes Parahippus tyleri n. sp. from the lower Harrison beds of Sioux Co., Nebraska.

Louderback, George D.
[The California earthquake of April 18, 1906.] East of the Sierra Nevada.—See Lawson, A. C.; and others, no. 643.
Louderback, George D., and Blasdale, W. C.


Louderback, George D., and Sharwood, Wm. J.


Love, A. E. H.


Lucas, Frederic A.


Lull, Richard S.


On the Triassic reptile Hallopus victor Marsh.—See Huene and Lull, no. 538.

Neubeschreibung des Originals von Nanosaurus agilis Marsh.—See Huene and Lull, no. 539.

Luquer, Lea McLlvaine.


Luther, D. Dana.


McCallie, S. W.

689. A preliminary report on the underground waters of Georgia.—Georgia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 15, 370 pp., 29 pls., 5 figs., 1 map, 1908.

Includes a general account of the physiographic features and geology of the State.


McCallum, A. L.


McCaskey, H. D.


Describes the geology, occurrence, character, and productiveness of the gold deposits in northeastern Alabama.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Gold and silver; quicksilver.—See no. 1072.

McClung, C. E.


Describes anatomical features of the cretaceous fishes Xiphactinus, Gillicus, and Protoxyichacanthus.

MacDougal, D. T.

McGee, W J
   Discusses the age and mode of formation of the Lafayette deposits.

McInnes, W.
   Includes notes on the geology of the region examined.

Mackenzie, George Cleghorn.
   Includes notes on the geologic distribution of iron ores in Ontario.

Macalpine, J. Malcolm.
   Includes an account of the occurrence of gold in North America.

Maddren, A. G.
The mineral resources of the Kotsina and Chitina valleys, Copper River region, Alaska.—See Moffit and Maddren, no. 753.

Malloch, G. S.
   Describes the general geology, the extent of the coal basins named, and the character and occurrence of the coal seams.

Mansfield, George Rogers.
704. The Baraboo region of Wisconsin.—Jour. Geog., vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 286-292, 2 figs., April, 1908.
   Describes the physiographic history of the region.
   Describes the Crazy Mountains, Montana, and the Baraboo region, Wisconsin, and contrasts the characteristics of glaciated and unglaciated surfaces.

Marbut, Curtis F.
706. The geology of Morgan County.—Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 7, 97 pp., 19 pls., 19 figs., [1908].

Margerie, Emile de.
   Describes the geological map of North America prepared for the tenth session, in Mexico, of the International Geological Congress.

Martin, A. H.
   Gives notes upon the geology and occurrence of copper ores in the western part of Tehama County, California.
   Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of copper ores.
Martin, D. S.

Martin, George Curtis.
711. Geology and mineral resources of the Controller Bay region, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 335, 141 pp., 10 pls., 2 figs., 1908
The mineral resources considered are coal and petroleum.
Describes the physiographic features and relief, the distribution, character, and relations of Devonian and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure, the geologic history, and the mineral resources, chiefly coal.

Marvin, C. F.

Matamoros, Luis.
A brief note as to the cause of earthquakes.

Matthes, François E.
Discusses the geology and occurrence of zinc deposits in southwestern Wisconsin.

Matthew, George F.
The relation of geology to topography.—See Johnson and Matthes, no. 563.

Matthew, William D.

Matthew, William D.
Describes the history of a skeleton and its mounting.


Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

Maynard, George W.
Includes notes on the geology, and occurrence and character of the ores.
Mead, Warren J.
725. The relation of density, porosity, and moisture to the specific volume of ores.—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 319-325, 1 pl., 1908.

Mendenhall, Walter Curran.
Notes similar and dissimilar physiographic features of the San Bernardino and San Gabriel ranges.

Includes a discussion of the general geologic conditions and physiographic features of the region.

Gives a brief account of the geography and geology of the region and a detailed account of the underground water resources.

Merriam, John C.


Merrill, Frederick J. H.


Merrill, F. J. H.
Discusses the character and concentration of ores with regard to depth from surface.

Gives geological notes upon mountain ranges of Sonora, Mexico.

Discusses the occurrence of placer gold.


738. Mineral resources of Sonora. Reprinted from the Mining and Scientific Press of San Francisco, California, by authority of the governor of Sonora, Mexico. 1908. 23 pp., 1 pl.

Merrill, George P.

Gives an account of his life and a list of his writings.

Merwin, Herbert E.
742. Some late Wisconsin and post-Wisconsin shore-lines of northwestern Ver­mont.—Vermont, Sixth Rept. State Geologist, pp. 113-138, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1908.


Mesler, R. D.
Tripoli deposits near Seneca, Missouri.—See Siebenthal and Mesler, no. 980.

Métin, Albert.
Includes an account of the physiographic features and mineral resources of British Col­umbia.

Milch, L.
Describes optical properties of the mineral kaolinite from Colorado.

Miller, Arthur M.
746. Abstract of report on the lower (or "conglomerate") measures along the west­ern border of the eastern coal field.—Kentucky Geol. Survey, Report of Progress for 1906 and 1907, pp. 27-35, 1908.
Discusses the distribution and character of the coal seams in this area.

Miller, W. J.
Describes the folding and discusses its cause.

Miller, Willet G., and Knight, Cyril W.

Mills, Frank S.
Describes the general geology and the occurrence and geologic relations of pyrites, graphite, and iron ore.

Mills, James Cooke.

Mitchell, Evelyn Groesbeck.
Describes Lygodidae n. fam., Lygodius, n. gen., and kootanoni n. sp. from the Kootanie formation (Lower Cretaceous) of the Great Falls coal field, Montana.

Moffitt, Fred H.

Moffitt, Fred H., and Maddren, A. G.
753. The mineral resources of the Kotsina and Chitina valleys, Copper River region, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 345, pp. 127-175, 1 pl. (map), 1908.
Describes the general geology of the region and the various locations where copper has been observed or mined and placer gold obtained.
Moodie, Roy L.


Gives a general account of early Amphibia and progress in the investigation of these fossils.

Moore, E. S.


Describes the general character of the region, its geology, and the occurrence of deposits of iron ore.

Iron ranges east of Lake Nipigon.—See Coleman and Moore, no. 238.

Morse, Fremont.


Mudgett, F. G.

The De Lamar mine of southwestern Idaho.—See Brown and Mudgett, no. 146.

Munn, M. J.


Narraway, J. E.

Notes on Ordovician trilobites: Illænidæ from the Black River limestone near Ottawa, Canada.—See Raymond and Narraway, no. 855.

Nelson, Gaylord.

Preliminary report on the mineral resources of Oklahoma.—See Gould and others, no. 395.

Newland, David H.

760. Geology of the Adirondack magnetic iron ores.—New York State Mus., Bull. 119, pp. 5-182, 17 pls., 22 figs., 1908.

761. The mining and quarry industry of New York State: Report of operations and production during 1907.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull. 120, 82 pp., 1908.

Newland, D. H., and Hartnagel, C. A.


Includes an account of the stratigraphy, relations, and character of the Clinton formation.

Newsom, John F.


Nicholas, Francis C.

765. The Douglas copper properties in Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 28, pp. 245-246, 6 figs., February 8, 1908.

Gives notes upon the geology and ore deposits in the vicinity of Fundicion, State of Sonora, Mexico.
Nicholas, Francis C.—Continued.
   Discusses the occurrence, geologic relations, and origin of the ores.

   Discusses the occurrence of ore deposits in the northern Black Hills of South Dakota.

   Includes an account of the geology of the island.

Nicolas, F. J.

Nordenskjöld, Otto.

Norwood, Charles J.
   An administrative report, but includes various notes on the geology and economic resources of Kentucky.

Nystrom, Erik.
772. Peat and lignite, their manufacture and uses in Europe.—Canada, Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch, 1908. 247 pp., 33 pls., 228 figs.

Obalski, J.
773. Mining operations in the Province of Quebec for the year 1907.—Quebec, Dept. of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 63 pp., 5 pls., 1908.
   Includes notes on the occurrence of various mineral deposits.


Ogilvie, Ida H.
775. Some igneous rocks from the Ortiz Mountains, New Mexico.—Jour. Geology, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 230-238, 1908.

O’Harra, Cleophas C.
776. The geology of Black Hills cement material.—South Dakota School of Mines, Bull. no. 8, pp. 9-27, 5 pls., 1908.
   Describes the distribution, character, and relations of limestone and shale formations of the Black Hills region of South Dakota adapted to the manufacture of cement.

Oklahoma Geological Survey.

Oldham, A. D.

Olsson-Seffer, Pehr.
Omori, F.
Note on the comparison of the faults in the three earthquakes of Mino-Owari, Formosa, and California.—See Lawson, A. C., and others, no. 643.

Ordoñez, Ezequiel.
Describes the physiographic features, geologic structure, and underground-water resources of this valley.


Gives notes on the physiographic features, geologic structure, and mineral resources of the region.


Orr, William.
784. An outline of eight excursions for the study of the physical geography and geology of Springfield and vicinity [Massachusetts]. Published for the Springfield Geological Club by the City Library Association, Springfield, Mass., 1901. 16 pp., 2 pls.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.
785. Discovery of a supposed primitive race of men in Nebraska.—The Century Magazine vol. 73, no. 3, pp. 371–375, 7 figs., January, 1907.


788. The four inseparable factors of evolution: Theory of their distinct and combined action in the transformation of the Titanotheres, an extinct family of hoofed animals in the order Perissodactyla.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 148–150, January 24, 1908.

The discussion is based upon vertebrate fossils.


Gives notes upon the stratigraphy and vertebrate faunas of Tertiary strata in northwestern Nebraska.

O'Sullivan, Owen.
792. Explorations along the National Transcontinental Railway location from La Tuque westward [Quebec].—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1907, pp. 67–68, 1908.

Paige, Sidney.
Copper deposits on Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Island.—See Wright and Paige, no. 1195.

Palache, Charles.
Papke, Hermann.
794. A visit to the mineral localities at Paterson and Great Notch, New Jersey.—Mineral Collector, vol. 15, no. 8, pp. 113-118, 1 pl., 3 figs., October, 1908.

Paredes, Trinidad.
Describes the geology of the lake region of Tlahualilo, State of Durango, Mexico.

Paré, A. A.
Includes notes on the geology of Yukon and the occurrence of placer gold and of copper.

Parker, Edward W.

Parks, William Arthur.
Gives an amended description of Hybocystis problematica Wetherby, and describes Hybocystis eldonensis n. sp. from Victoria County, Ontario.

Parsons, Arthur L.

Parsons, Floyd W.

Pate, William F., and Bassler, Ray S.

Patten, W.
Studies of the tracks of Climatichnites.—See Hitchcock and Patten, no. 499.

Patton, Horace B.
Describes the location and character of the rhyolite and the topaz and other minerals occurring in its cavities.

Peabody, Charles.
806. The exploration of Bushey cavern, near Cavetown, Maryland.—Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts, Dept. of Archeology, Bull. 4, pt. 1, pp. 3-25, 8 pls., 1908.
9640—Bull. 409—09—5
Pearson, Herbert W.


Peck, Frederick B.

809. Geology of the cement belt, in Lehigh and Northampton counties, Pa., with brief history of the origin and growth of the industry and a description of the methods of manufacture.—Econ. Geol., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 37–76, 1 pl., 9 figs., 1908.

Penhallow, D. P.

810. Some fossil plants from the middle Devonian of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.—Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, nos. 1–2, pp. 8–12, 2 pls., April, 1908.

Describes *Nematophycus milwaukeensis* n. sp. and *Fucus bertheletensis* n. sp.


Peola, Paolo.


Describes fossil plants from the Mazon Creek locality, Morris County, Illinois.

Perdue, M. J.

Millbrig sheet of the lead and zinc district of northern Illinois.—See Grant and Perdue, no. 408.

Perkins, George H.


The various papers have been listed under the individual authors.


Perret, Frank A.

Peterson, O. A.
824. Description of the type specimen of *Stenomylus gracilis* Peterson.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 286-300, 12 figs., 1908.

Phalen, William Clifton.

Describes the geology, and the occurrence, character, and origin of the iron ores.


Describes the physiographic features, the stratigraphy, and in detail the mineral resources, coal, clay, iron, stone, oil, and gas.

A commercial occurrence of barite near Cartersville, Georgia.—See Hayes and Phalen, no. 456.

Graphite deposits near Cartersville, Georgia.—See Hayes and Phalen, no. 457.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Bauxite and aluminum; abrasive materials; salt and bromine; sulphur and pyrite.—See no. 1072.

Phillips, William Battle.

Tabulates the geologic relations and associated rocks and minerals of quicksilver deposits.

Piers, H.

Pirsson, Louis Valentine.

Platen, Paul.

Describes investigations upon fossil woods from Western States.

Plotts, William.

Discusses an "isogeotherm hypothesis of mineral origin."

Pratt, Joseph Hyde.
832. The mining industry in North Carolina during 1906.—North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper no. 14, 144 pp., 20 pls., 5 figs., 1907.


Prescott, Basil.

Prindle, Louis M.
   Describes the geography, the stratigraphy, and the gold deposits.

   Describes alluvial deposits and discusses the source of the gold.

   Gives a sketch of the geology of the district, discusses the source of the gold, and describes the mining developments.

Prouty, Wm. F.

Pryor, Jose T.

Purdue, A. H.

Purington, Chester Wells.
   Describes the local geology and the character and relations of the veins.

Quin, John T.
843. The building of an island, being a sketch of the geological structure of the Danish West Indian island of St. Croix, or Santa Cruz. Published by the author in Christiansted, St. Croix, 1907. 106 pp., 6 pls., 32 figs.

Rand, J. C.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.


Ransome, Frederick Leslie, and Calkins, Frank Cathcart.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908. 69

Rathbun, Mary J.

Raymond, Percy E.

Raymond, Percy E., and Narraway, J. E.

Raymond, Rossiter W.
Discusses the application of these terms to the position of ore bodies.

Read, Thomas T.

Reagan, Albert B.
Defines the various kinds of glacial drift.


Reed, Wm. G., jr.

Reeds, Chester Albert.
Water resources of the East St. Louis district.—See Bowman and Reeds, no. 117.

Reid, Harry Fielding.
867. On the internal and basal melting of the ice of glaciers.—Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 3, H. 1, pp. 68–70, October, 1908.
Reid, John A.
870. The ore deposits of Copperopolis, California.—Econ. Geol., vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 340-342, 1908.

Rice, Claude T.
875. The ore deposits of Santa Eulalia, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 85, pp. 1229-1233, 9 figs., June 20, 1908.
   Gives notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the ores.
878. The silver-lead mines of Santa Barbara, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 207-211, 9 figs., August 1, 1908.
   Includes notes on the occurrence and character of the ores and the local geology.
879. The silicious silver mines of Parral, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 276-280, 6 figs., August 8, 1908.
   Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the ores.
   Includes notes on the geology of the district and the occurrence and character of the silver and copper ores.
   Contains notes on the local geology, the vein system, and the occurrence and character of the ore.
882. Guanajuato, the great silver camp of Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 669-672, 4 figs., October 3, 1908.
   Describes the geology of the district, the ore zones, and the character of the ores.

Rice, William North.
883. Third biennial report of the commissioners of the State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut, 1907-1908 (Bull. no. 12), Hartford, 1908. 30 pp.
   An administrative report outlining the progress of the work.

Rich, John L.

Richardson, C. H.
885. The geology of Newport, Troy, and Coventry.—Vermont, Sixth Rept. State Geologist, pp. 265-291, 6 pls., 1 fig., 1908.
Richardson, George Burr.


   Describes the general geology of the region, the occurrence of the ore, and the mining developments.

   Gives an outline of the geology in the vicinity of Virgin City, Utah, and describes the occurrence of petroleum and the character of the oil.

   Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence and character of clays and limestones.

Richter, C. M., and McAdie, Alexander G.


Rickard, T. A.


   Discusses the distribution of underground water.


Ries, Heinrich.

896. The clays of Texas.—Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 102 (Sci. Series, vol. 2, no. 12), 316 pp., 10 pls., 5 figs., 1908.

Ries, Heinrich, and Rosen, J. A.


Ritter, Etienne A.


899. The Montezuma mining district, Colorado.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 85, pp. 241-244, 4 figs., February 1, 1908.
   Includes notes on the local geology, the vein system, and the occurrence and character of the lead-silver-cinc ore.


   Describes the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.

   Describes the occurrence of a copper deposit at Evergreen, Gilpin County, Colorado.
Robertson, William Fleet.
Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of various ores in British Columbia.

Robinson, H. H.
Discusses sources of error in locating water-planes with respect to ancient shore-lines and the character of the crustal movements which have deformed the ancient shore-lines.

Rogers, Austin F.

Rohwer, S. A.
Describes Pison cockerelli n. sp. from the Miocene of Florissant, Colo.
Describes Mellinus handlirschi n. sp. from the Miocene of Florissant, Colo.

Rolfe, Charles W.
A general account of the origin and classification of clays.

Rosen, J. A.
Report on foundry sands.—See Ries and Rosen, no. 897.

Rowe, Jesse Perry.
913. Some economic geology of Montana.—Montana, Univ., Bull. no. 50 (Geol. Ser. no. 3), 70 pp., 46 pls., 20 figs., 1908.
Describes the extent, character, relations, and industrial development of various non-metallic economic deposits of the State.
Includes notes on the occurrence of the ores and the geology of the district.
920. The Cœur d'Alene mining district, Idaho.—Min. World. vol. 29, pp. 739-740, 777-778, 843-845, 10 figs., 1908.
Rowley, R. R.
921. The geology of Pike County.—Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 8, 122 pp., 20 pls., 13 figs., [1908].

Ruedemann, Rudolph.

Ruhl, Otto.
Discusses the origin of the lead and zinc ore deposits in the Missouri-Kansas district.
Includes notes on the occurrence of the ores.

Russell, B. E.
Includes notes on the occurrence, geological relations and character of the copper-ore deposits.
Includes notes on the geology of the district and the occurrence of the silver ores.

Russell, Israel C., and Leverett, Frank.
Describes the geography and physiographic features, the distribution, character, and relations of Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and surficial deposits, the geologic history, the deposits of economic value, and the water resources.

Rutledge, J. J.
Describes the local geology and the character, occurrence, and relations of the ores, and discusses their origin.

Sales, Reno H.

Salisbury, Rollin D.
Description of the Passaic quadrangle, New Jersey-New York.—See Darton and others, no. 269.

Salisbury, Rollin D., and Atwood, Wallace W.
932. The interpretation of topographic maps.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 60, 84 pp., 170 pls., 34 figs., 1908.
Sardeson, Frederick W.


Describes terraces and other evidences of drainage changes in the vicinity of St. Paul and Minneapolis, Minnesota, and discusses the rate of recession of the falls and the factors by which the rate was determined.


Reviews previous observations upon crinoidal bases, describes several forms under the new generic term Podolithus, and discusses the structure and relationships of Camarocrinus.

Savage, T. E.


Schaeberle, J. M.

938. The earth as a heat-radiating planet.—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 392-393, March 6, 1908.


Schaller, Waldemar T.


Describes crystallographic characters of calcite from California, New Mexico, Rhode Island, Texas, and other sources.

Two new boron minerals of contact-metamorphic origin.—See Knopf and Schaller, no. 606.

Scheffel, Earl R.


Schneider, Philip F.


Schrader, Frank Charles.


Describes the geography and general geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of Carboniferous strata and Quaternary deposits, the structure, the geologic and physiographic history, and the economic resources, petroleum, gas, coal, stone, and less important products.
Schrader, Frank Charles—Continued.
Describes the general geology, the character, occurrence, and relations of gold, silver, copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten deposits, and the mining developments.


Schuchert, Charles.
950. Newark red series of Connecticut.—Geologische und palaeontologische Abhandlungen (Koken), Supplement Band 1, Lief. 5, p. 317, 1908.
A section of the Triassic of Connecticut, showing succession, character, thickness, and fossils of the rocks.

Schultz, Alfred R.
Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure of the field, and the occurrence, character, and origin of the oil.

Schuster, Julius.
Describes Quercinium plicaceum n. sp., a fossil oak wood from the Pliocene, near Lincoln City, Idaho.

Schwarz, Manuel.

Scott, D. H.

See, T. J. J.


Seely, Henry M.


Seismological Society of America.
An administrative report.
Sellards, E. H.
961. First annual report of the Florida State Geological Survey, 1907-08, 114 pp., 6 pls., 1908.
   An administrative report, but includes a sketch of the geology of Florida, its mineral
   industries, and a bibliography of the geology of Florida.
962. A preliminary report on the underground water supply of central Florida.—
   Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 1, 103 pp., 6 pls., 6 figs., 1908.

Selwyn-Brown, A.
963. Mining developments in Nevada.—Eng. Mag., vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 643-651,
   January, 1908.
   Includes notes on the geology of Nevada.
964. The Nevada copper fields.—Eng. Mag., vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 763-780, 14 figs.,
   February, 1908.

Sewell, Henry De Q.
965. Is belief in a Glacial Period justified?—Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 8, pt. 2,

Shannon, Charles W., and others.
966. A soil survey of seventeen counties of southern Indiana.—Indiana, Dept.
   1908.

Sharwood, Wm. J.
   Crocidolite-bearing rocks of the California coast ranges.—See Louderback
   and Sharwood, no. 682.

Sherzer, William Hittell.
967. The nature and activity of Canadian glaciers.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol.
   1, no. 2, pp. 249-263, 7 pls., 1908.
   Devonic elements in the late Siluric fauna of southern Michigan.—See Grabau
   and Sherzer, no. 404.

Sherzer, W. H., and Grabau, A. W.
968. A new Siluric fauna from Michigan.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 27,
   p. 408, March 13, 1908.

Shimek, B.
969. Nebraska "loess man."—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 19, pp. 243-254,
   4 pls., 1 fig., 1908.
   Describes the structure and material of the mound near Florence, Nebr., in which human
   remains were found and discusses their age.
970. The loesses of the Mississippi Valley.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 27,
   p. 731, May 8, 1908.
971. Aftonian sands and gravel in western Iowa.—Science, new ser., vol. 28,
   p. 923, December 25, 1908.
   15, pp. 57-75, 5 pls., 1908.
   117-135, 5 pls., 1908.
   Discusses the distribution, relations, and origin of loess deposits in Iowa.

Shimer, Hervey Woodburn.
   Discusses the chief agencies in dwarfing faunas and the probable causes of dwarfing of
   certain fossil dwarf faunas.
Shimer, H. W., and Blodgett, Mildred E.

Also describes Cretaceous Mollusca collected in the region.

Shippen, John P.

Gives a condensed geologic section in Big Stone Gap coal field.

Shurick, A. T.

Includes notes on the local geology.

Siebenthal, Claude E.


Describes the stratigraphy, the geological structure, and the mineral resources; lead, zinc, oil, gas, coal, cement materials, building stone, and water resources.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Zinc.—See no. 1072.

Siebenthal, C. E., and Mesler, R. D.

Describes the local geology, the character, origin, and composition of the tripoli deposits, and their development.

Simpson, James F.


Sinclair, Wm. J.


Sjögren, Hjalmar.


Sloan, Earle.

984. Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina.—South Carolina Geol. Survey, ser. 4, Bull. no. 2, 505 pp., 10 pls., 18 figs., 1 map, 1908.

Smith, F. C.


Smith, George Otis.

An administrative report outlining the work of the U. S. Geological Survey.

Smith, Leonard S.
988. The water powers of Wisconsin.—Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 20, 354 pp., 54 pls., 17 figs., 1908.
Includes notes on the geology of various river basins of the State.

Smith, Philip S.
Describes placer deposits, lode mining for gold, and various occurrences of copper, antimony, galena, rarer metals, and nonmetallic mineral resources.

The gold placers of Seward Peninsula, Alaska.—See Collier and others, no. 241.

Smyth, Henry Lloyd.
991. Magnetic observations in geological and economic work. II.—Econ. Geol., vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 200-218, 14 figs., 1908.

Spencer, Arthur Coe.
Describes the extent of the deposits, and the character and origin of the ores.


Includes notes on the magnetite deposits of New Jersey and New York.


Spencer, Arthur C., and Arnold, Ralph.
Explains how the California earthquake of April 18, 1906, was produced.

Describes the geography, the general geology, the distribution, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and igneous rocks, and Quaternary deposits, the geologic structure, the geologic history, and deposits of iron, zinc, graphite, limestone, and clay.

Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop.


Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop—Continued.

Spurr, Josiah Edward.

Spurr, Josiah E., and Garrey, George H.
1008. Economic geology of the Georgetown quadrangle (together with the Empire district), Colorado, with general geology by Sydney H. Ball.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 63, 422 pp., 87 pls., 155 figs., 1908.
Describes the general geologic history of the region, the geologic formations and structure, the types of rocks, metamorphism produced by intrusions, and the relations and character of the ore deposits.

Stauffer, Clinton R.
1010. The Devonian section on Ten Mile Creek, Lucas County, Ohio.—Ohio Naturalist, vol. 8, no. 5, pp. 271-276, March, 1908.
Includes a list of the Devonian fauna found in the Ten Mile Creek section.

Stearns, Robert E. C.
1011. Dr. John B. Trask, a pioneer of science on the west coast.—Science, new ser., vol. 28, pp. 240-243, August 21, 1908.

Steidtmann, Edward.
1012. A graphic comparison of the alteration of rocks by weathering with their alteration by hot solutions.—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 381-409, 9 figs., 1908.

Sternberg, Charles H.
Gives notes upon various vertebrates from the Cretaceous of western Kansas.

Sterrett, Douglas B.
Describes the geologic formations and structure of the monazite-yielding area, the occurrence of the gravels and monazite-bearing rock, and the origin of the monazite.
Describes the location, geology, and occurrence of the deposits in Grant County, and the chemical and physical properties of the mineral.
Monazite and monazite mining in the Carolinas.—See Pratt and Sterrett, no. 833.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Mica; monazite and zircon; precious stones.—See no. 1072.
Stewart, C. A.
1017. The magnetite belts of Putnam County, N. Y.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 283-294, 5 figs., April, 1908.
Describes the occurrence, character, and relations to surrounding rocks of the iron ores and discusses their origin.
Describes the occurrence of graphite schist and discusses the source of the carbon.

Stewart, L.
Includes an account of the geology and the character and occurrence of the nickel-copper ores.

Stirling, James.
1020. The localization of values and the occurrence of shoots in metalliferous deposits.—Econ. Geology, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 534-535, 1908.

Stoek, Harry H.

Stoltz, Guy C.
Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the iron ore.

Stone, Ralph W.
Describes the physiographic features, the stratigraphy and geologic structure, and the character and occurrence of coal beds.
Reviews the progress of geologic work in Pennsylvania. Includes lists of publications by the different surveys.

Stose, George W.

Strangways, H. F.
Describes the geology and occurrence of chrome iron ores in Coleraine township, Quebec.
Includes notes on the geology of the district in which chrome ore is mined in eastern Quebec.
Strutt, Robert John.

Studley, C. K.
Describes physiographic character and geologic history of Iron Canyon near Chico, California.

Stutzer, O.
Gives a short account of the Sudbury nickel deposits in Ontario and their origin.

Gives a short account of the cobalt-silver ore deposits of Temiskaming, Ontario.

Sullivan, Eugene C.

Sutherland, W. J.

Swartz, Charles K.
* Describes various Devonian sections in Washington and Allegany counties, Maryland, with faunal lists, and discusses the correlation of their faunules with those of New York.

Sylvestre, A. H.


Taff, Joseph A.
Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Asphalt and bituminous rock.—See no. 1072.

Tarr, Ralph S.
1041. Some phenomena of the glacier margins in the Yakutat Bay region, Alaska.—Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 3, H. 2, pp. 81-110, 10 figs., December, 1908.

Tarr, Ralph S., and Engeln, O. D. von.
1042. Representation of land forms in the physiography laboratory.—Jour. Geog., vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 73-85, 5 figs., December, 1908.

Taasart, L. C.
Includes an account of the geographic and geologic distribution of petroleum in the United States and Canada.

9640—Bull. 409—09——6
Tassin, Wirt.


Describes the occurrence of chromite in various meteorites.

Taylor, Frank B.


Tillotson, Edwin Ward, Jr.

Notes on various minerals in the museum collection.—See Farrington and Tillotson, no. 346.

On orthoclase twins of unusual habit.—See Ford and Tillotson, no. 362.

Todd, James E.


Describes the topography, the distribution and character of Cretaceous and Tertiary strata and Quaternary deposits, the economic geology, and the water resources.

Toll, R. H.


Includes an account of the geology of the region and of the character, occurrence, and relations of the gold ores.

Townsend, Arthur R.


Trowbridge, Arthur C.

1051. The rock bed near Wheaton.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, pp. 72-76, 1 fig., 1908.

True, Frederick W.


Turgeon, Fremont N.

An occurrence of Harney granite in the northern Black Hills.—See Ferguson and Turgeon, no. 350.

Turner, H. W.


Gives notes upon minerals and rocks occurring in the mine.

Turner, H. W.—Continued.

Tyrrell, J. Burr.
Gives a general account of the geology of Ontario, of the geology of the cobalt mining district, and of the occurrence, character, and relations of its silver-cobalt ores.

Udden, Johan August.
1064. A cycad from the upper Cretaceous in Maverick County, Texas.—Science, new ser., vol. 28, pp. 159-160, July 31, 1908.
Describes the locality from which obtained and the geologic relations of the strata in which the fossil was found.
Describes irregularities and fractures in the coals in the vicinity of Peoria, and considers the fractures due to the action of glacial ice.
Gives logs of wells and discusses the formations passed through

Udden, J. A., and DeWolf, F. W.
Gives stratigraphic and other notes upon the coals of the area.

Udden, Jon Andreas.

Uhler, P. R.
Describes the geology of a locality near Cumberland, Maryland, where Spirophyton cauda-galli Hall was found, and gives a list of other fossils collected from the same locality.

Ulrich, Edward O., and Bassler, Ray S.

Unger, Claude W.
1071. An account of the various contributions made to the knowledge of the fossil flora of the southern anthracite coal field and the adjacent Paleozoic formations in Pennsylvania, with a list of the fossil plants.—Historical Society of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania, Publications, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 50-102, 1907.
The list includes numerous critical notes.
84  BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

1072. Mineral resources of the United States; Calendar year, 1907. Part I. Metallic products, 743 pp., 1 pl., 1 fig., 1908. Part II. Nonmetallic products, 897 pp., 1 pl., 6 figs., 1908.

Contains the following papers, mainly statistical in character, relating to the production, condition of the industry, etc., but also in some cases including notes on the geology and occurrence of the products treated:

PART I.

Summary of mineral production in the United States in 1907, compiled by W. T. Thom, pp. 7-49.
Iron ores, pig iron, and steel, by Edwin C. Eckel, pp. 51-85.
Manganese ores, by E. C. Harder, pp. 87-110.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Western States, pp. 137-482.
Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States, pp. 483-549.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Eastern States, pp. 551-570.
Copper, by L. C. Graton, pp. 571-644.
Bauxite and aluminum, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 693-705.
Tungsten, nickel, cobalt, etc., by F. L. Hess, pp. 711-722.
Chromite or chromic iron ore, pp. 723-724.

PART II.

FUELS.
Coal, by E. W. Parker, pp. 5-222.
Coal briquetting, by E. W. Parker, pp. 223-228.
Coke, by E. W. Parker, pp. 229-290.
Gas, coke, tar, and ammonia, by E. W. Parker, pp. 291-322.
Natural gas, by B. Hill, pp. 323-346.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.
Lime and sand-lime brick, by E. C. Eckel, pp. 545-551.
Sand and gravel, pp. 553-556.

ABRASIVES.

CHEMICAL MATERIALS.
Arsenic, by F. L. Hess, pp. 627-630.
Berax, by Charles C. Yale, pp. 631-635.
Fluorspar and cryolite, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 637-641.
Phosphate rock, by F. B. Van Horn, pp. 651-657.
Salt and bromine, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 659-672.
Sulphur and pyrite, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 673-683.

PIGMENTS.
Barytes and strontium, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 685-696.

MISCELLANEOUS.
Asbestos, by J. S. Diller, pp. 711-722.
Asphalt and bituminous rock, by J. A. Taff, pp. 723-730.
Fuller’s earth, by F. B. Van Horn, pp. 731-734.
Magnesite, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 737-740.
Mica, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 741-750.
Mineral waters, by S. Sanford, pp. 751-784.
Monazite and zircon, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 785-794.
Precious stones, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 795-842.
Quartz and feldspar, by E. S. Bastin, pp. 843-872.
Talc and soapstone, pp. 873-876.


The papers in this bulletin have been listed under the individual authors.

Upham, Warren.


Vallat, B. W.


Includes notes on the occurrence and character of the iron ore.


Van Hise, Charles Richard.


Reviews the stratigraphy, nomenclature, and correlation of the Laurentian, Huronian, and Hastings series of pre-Cambrian rocks in Canada and in the Lake Superior region, and discusses the classification of pre-Cambrian rocks and the facts upon which it is based, and the application of the proposed classification to regions other than the great northern area.

Van Horn, Frank B.


Mineral resources of the United States, 1907: Phosphate rock; Fuller's earth.—See no. 1072.

Van Horn, Frank R.


Describes the character, composition, and occurrence of these minerals in Summit County, Colorado.


Van Ingen, Gilbert.


Van Wagenen, Theodore F.


Vaux, George, jr., and Vaux, William S.


Gives general observations on glaciers, and describes more particularly the Illecillewaet and other glaciers of the Selkirk Mountains, British Columbia.
Vaux, George, jr., and Vaux, William S.—Continued.


Veatch, Otto.


Describes the character, distribution, and stratigraphic position and relations of the Altamaha formation in Georgia.


Describes the occurrence and character of the deposit and the chemical composition of the mineral.


Villafañ, Andrés.


Describes the situation of the thermal spring and the composition of the water, and discusses the source of its heat.

Villarello, Juan D.

1092. Datos relativos a varias regiones petrolíferas de Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 4, pp. 43-57, 1908.

Describes the kinds, relations, and structural features of geologic formations in the petroleum regions of Tamaulipas, Vera Cruz, and the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, and the occurrence and relations of petroleum deposits.


Discusses the genesis of various ore deposits of Mexico.

1094. Algunas regiones petrolíferas de México.—México, Inst. Geol., Bol. no. 26, 120 pp., 3 pls., 1908.

Describes petroleum-producing districts of Mexico; geology and structure of the fields, and occurrence, character, and origin of the oil.

Walcott, Charles Doolittle.


Walker, T. L.

Wallace, J. P.

Waring, Gerald A.

Warren, Charles H.

Washburne, Chester W.

Washington, Henry S.
1112. Report [on the property of the Arkansas Diamond Company, pp. 31-38, 1908].—See Fuller, no. 368. Gives an account of the local geology and occurrence of diamonds near Murfreesboro, Pike County, Arkansas. Diamonds in Arkansas.—See Kunz and Washington, no. 616.

Watson, Thomas Leonard.
Weaver, Charles E.


Describes the new species Clypeaster bowersi, Scutella perrini, Linthia (? californica, and Schizaster (?) stalderi.

Weed, Walter Harvey.


Describes the character, occurrence, and origin of the copper-ore bodies.

Weeks, F. B.


Describes the local geology, the structure of the gold deposits, the character and origin of the ores, and the mines and placers.


Describes the geology of the region, the occurrence of the tungsten ore, and the mining operations.


Weeks, F. B., and Heikes, V. C.


Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence, character, and origin of copper ores.

Weidman, Samuel.


Weller, Stuart.


1122. The Salem limestone.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, pp. 81-102, 1908.

Discusses the occurrence and relations of the Salem limestone and subjacent and superjacent Mississippian formations in Illinois and adjoining States. Gives faunal lists from outcrops in Illinois.


Wells, Horace L.

1124. Biographical memoir of Samuel Lewis Penfield, 1856-1906. (Read before the National Academy of Sciences, April 18, 1907.) Washington, 1907.—[Nat. Acad. Sci., Biog. Mem., vol. 6], pp. 119-146, 1 pl., (port.).

Includes a list of his writings.

West Virginia Geological Survey.

1125. Map of West Virginia, showing coal, oil, gas, and limestone areas. 1908. Scale: 7 miles to 1 inch.

Wheeler, Arthur O.


Describes the investigation of Yoho Glacier near Glacier House, British Columbia, in the Selkirk Mountains.

1127. Motion of the Yoho Glacier.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 271-275, 4 pls., 1908.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Wheeler, H. A.
Describes the occurrence and character of zinc and lead ores in southwestern Wisconsin.

Wheeler, W. M.

Wherry, Edgar T.
States briefly Simroth's pendulation theory to explain the causes of geologic changes.
Directory of the mineral localities in and around Philadelphia.—See Benge and Wherry, no. 91.

White, David.
Gives stratigraphical and paleobotanical notes upon the coal measures of Illinois.
Discusses the correlation of the coal beds of the Elkhorn district of eastern Kentucky.

White, I. C.
A detailed account of the distribution, geologic relations, and economic value of the coal beds of West Virginia.

Whiteaves, J. F.
Outlines the work upon paleontology during 1907 of the Geological Survey of Canada.

Whitfield, R. P.
Includes a description of Architreta pearyi n. gen. and n. sp.
Whitney, Milton, and others.  


Contains soil surveys of the following areas:
- Arkansas, Fayetteville area, pp. 587-627.
- Prairie County, pp. 629-600.
- Florida, Escambia County, pp. 335-362.
- Georgia, Waycross area, pp. 303-333.
- Indiana, Greene County, pp. 755-789.
- Indian Territory, Tishomingo area, pp. 739-762.
- Kansas, Riley County, pp. 911-941.
- Michigan, Cass County, pp. 729-754.
- Minnesota, Blue Earth County, pp. 813-863.
- Crookston area, pp. 865-891.
- Mississippi, Montgomery County, pp. 355-404.
- Pontotoc County, pp. 705-734.
- Missouri, Putnam County, pp. 893-910.
- Nebraska, Lancaster County, pp. 933-962.
- New York, Madison County, pp. 119-165.
- Niagara County, pp. 69-117.
- North Carolina, Chowan County, pp. 223-244.
- New Hanover County, pp. 245-279.
- Transylvania County, pp. 281-301.
- North Dakota, Ransom County, pp. 503-537.
- Williston area, pp. 999-1022.
- Oklahoma, Oklahoma County, pp. 503-588.
- Ohio, Meigs County, pp. 701-728.
- Tennessee, Grainger County, pp. 661-686.
- Madison County, pp. 687-700.
- Texas, Henderson area, pp. 459-480.
- Laredo area, pp. 581-504.
- San Marcos area, pp. 505-537.
- Virginia, Chesterfield County, pp. 195-222.
- West Virginia, Wheeling area, pp. 167-194.
- Wisconsin, Racine County, pp. 791-811.

Wickham, H. F.  


Wieland, G. R.  


Wilke, R. M.  


Willard, Daniel E.  


Discusses underground-water supply in southeastern North Dakota.

Willard, Daniel E.—Continued.
   Includes an account of the artesian waters.
   Describes the geologic relations of the soils.
   Describes the history of Maple River during the Quaternary.
Willard, Daniel E., and Erickson, M. B.
Willard, Daniel E., and Hibbard, H. V.
   Describes kames in the vicinity of Tower City, N. Dak.
Willcox, Joseph.
Willey, Day Allen.
Williams, Henry Shaler.
1163. The Dalmanellas of the Chemung formation, and a closely related new brachiopod genus Thiemella.—U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 35-64, 3 pls., 1908.
   Describes the new genera Tolmaia, Follmannella, and Actinopterella, based upon species formerly referred to Pterinea.
Willis, Bailey.
   Gives also a list of his writings.
1166. The American Association for the Advancement of Science, Hanover meeting, Section E, July 1-3, 1908.—Science, new ser., vol. 28, pp. 381-384, September 18, 1908.
   Gives an account of the meeting and abstracts of the papers presented.
Williston, Samuel W.


Willmott, A. B.


Wilson, Alfred W. G.


Wilson, G. B.


Wilson, J. Howard.


Wilson, Morley E.


Wilson, W. J.

1180. Report on the district along the National Transcontinental Railway from Bell River eastward [Quebec].—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1907, pp. 64–66, 1908. Includes geological notes on the area examined.

Winchell, Alexander N.


Winchell, Horace V.


Winchell, Newton Horace.


Wolff, John E.


Includes a list of his writings.


Wood, H. O.


Includes a brief abstract of the geology of the northern part of the San Francisco Peninsula.

Woodman, J. Edmund.


Woodruff, Elmer Grant.


Describes the location and extent, the geologic relations, and the character and genesis of the deposit.

Wright, Charles Will.


Includes a geologic sketch of southeastern Alaska and an account of the distribution, character, and geologic relations of the ore deposits, chiefly gold and copper.


The principal materials considered are marble, granite, and gypsum.


The Ketchikan and Wrangell mining districts, Alaska.—See Wright and Wright, no. 1202.

Wright, Charles Will, and Paige, Sidney.


Describes the geology of the Kasaan Peninsula, Alaska, and the location, characters, and relations of ore deposits in various mines.

Wright, Fred. Eugene.


Wright, Fred. Eugene—Continued.


Ein Projections-Transporteur.—See Goldschmidt and Wright, no. 388.

Optical studies of kaersutite from Linosa and Greenland.—See Washington, no. 1110.

Wright, Fred. Eugene, and Wright, Charles Will.


Describes the physiographic features, the general geology, the occurrence and relations of stratified and igneous rocks, the copper and gold deposits and the mining developments.

Wright, George Frederick.


1205. Recent geologic changes as affecting theories of man’s development.—Am. Anthropologist, new ser., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 529-532, 1907.


Discusses data for determining the duration of the glacial epoch.

Wright, Lewis T.

1207. Diffusion as a factor in ore deposition.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 96, pp. 844-845, 1 fig., June 20, 1908; vol. 97, pp. 250-251, August 22, 1908.

Wroth, James S.


Young, George A.


Yuill, Harry H.


Includes notes on the occurrence and character of the gold ores.

Zalinski, Edward R.


Includes a short account of the geological features of the turquoise deposits.


Describes the local geology, and the character, occurrence, and genesis of the copper ores near Bingham, Utah.

Anonymous.

1214. The geology of Stateline district, Utah.—Salt Lake Min. Review, vol. 9, no. 23, pp. 15-17, 2 figs., March 15, 1908.


Gives an outline of investigations by the Geological Survey of Canada in Yukon, British Columbia, and Quebec.
INDEX.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

Abrasive materials.
United States (general): 1072.

Addresses.
Continents and oceans, origin of: Love, 683.
Geological Survey work and the mining industry: Smith, 887.
Geology: Kemp, 580.
Methods of American geographic investigation: Davis, 275.
Ore deposits, present tendencies in the study of: Lindgren, 688, 673.
Outlook for young men in geology: Bain, 54.
Radioactivity in relation to rocks: Strutt, 1032.
State geological surveys and practical geography: Carney, 178.
Studies on fossil fishes during 1907: Dean, 278.
Uranium and geology: Joly, 560.
Aftonian sands and gravels in western Iowa: Shimek, 971.

Alabama.

Economic.
Clinton iron ores: Burchard, 156.
Clinton ore, tonnage in Birmingham district: Burchard, 153.
Gold deposits: McCaskey, 693.
Gold ores of Hog Mountain: Aldrich, 11.

Physiographic.
Gulf coastal plains: Sutherland, 1037.

Stratigraphic.
Clinton formation: Burchard, 156.

Paleontology.
Eocene fossil from Claiborne: Aldrich, 9.
Eocene fossils: Aldrich, 10.

Alaska.

General.
Yukon-Tanana region: Prindle, 836.

Economic.
Building materials: Wright, 1193.
Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
Copper River district: Brewer, 124, 125; Keller, 579; Moffit and Maddren, 753.
Fortymile gold-placer district: Prindle, 838.
Gold in Yukon-Tanana region: Prindle, 837.
Gold placers: Hutchins, 545.
of Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241.
Kasaan Peninsula, copper: Wright, 1194; Wright and Paige, 1195.
Ketchikan and Wrangell mining districts: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Lode mining in 1907: Wright, 1192.
Lost River and Brooks Mountain region: Knopf, 603.

Alaska—Continued.

Economic—Continued.
Mineral resources, distribution of: Brooks, 137.
Mining industry in 1907: Brooks, 138.
Prince William Sound, copper: Moffit, 752.
Rampart region placers: Hess, 477.
Seward Peninsula, mineral deposits: Smith, 989.
Tin deposits: Knopf, 602, 694.
Uraninite-topaz ore from Lost River: Knopf, 655.

Dynamic and structural.
Bogoslof Island, volcanic eruptions: Eakle, 313.
Bogoslof Islands: Smith, 990.
Bogoslof Volcano: Jaggar, 556.
Glaciers of Glacier Bay, recession of: Morse, 758.
Yukutat Bay glaciers: Tarr, 1041.

Physiographic.
General: Atwood, 39.
Flaxman Island a glacial remnant: Leffingwell, 653.
Seward Peninsula: Newsom, 764.
Yukutat Bay region: Tarr, 1041.

Stratigraphic.
Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
Ketchikan and Wrangell districts: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Paleozoic of upper Yukon: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
Porcupine Valley: Kindle, 595.
Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241; Knopf, 604.
Southwestern: Atwood, 40.

Paleontology.
Miocene Scala: Dall, 263.
Pleistocene ruminants: Gidley, 377.
Vertebrates: Gilmore, 385.
Silurian fauna: Kindle, 594.
Woods, fossil: Platen, 830.

Petrology.
Volcanic rocks from Bogoslof Islands: Smith, 990.

Mineralogy.
Boron minerals of contact-metamorphic origin: Knopf and Schaller, 600.

Alberta.

General.
Bibliography of geology and mining industry: Gwillim, 425.
Rocky Mountains region: Dowling, 301.

Economic.
Cascades, Palliser, and Costigan coal basins: Malloch, 702.
Alberta—Continued.

Economic—Continued.

Rocky Mountains region: Dowling, 301.
Tar sands of Athabasca River: Bell, 80.

Dynamic and structural.

Glaciers, activity of: Sherzer, 967.
Variations in 1906: Vaux and Vaux, 1087.

Physiographic.

Mountain forms in the Canadian Rockies: Coleman, 237.

Paleontology.

Cretaceous woods: Penhallow, 811.

Arizona—Continued.

Stratigraphic.

Grand Canyon formations: Ransome, 845, 847.
Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian sections: Ransome, 845.
Triassic portion of the Shinarump group: Cross, 254.

Western: Lee, 648.

Paleontology.

Igneous rocks: Johannsen, 500.

Underground water.

Western: Lee, 648.

Arkansas.

Economic.

Antimony deposits: Hess, 479.
Clays: Branner, 120.

Diamond field in Pike County: Fuller, 368; Schneider, 946.

Diamonds: Kunz and Washington, 616; Washington, 1112.

Stratigraphic.

General: Branner, 120.

Paleontology.

Conard fissure, a Pleistocene bone deposit: Brown, 141.

Petrology.

Peridotite: Purdue, 841.

Arsenic.

New York: Newland, 761.

Putnam County: Judd, 571.

United States (general): 1072.

Artesian flows, controlling factors of: Fuller, 309.

Artesian waters and wells. See Underground water.

Arthropoda. See also Crustacea, Arachnida and, Insecta.

Crabs from California: Rathbun, 852.

Asbestos.

South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

United States (general): 1072.

Vermont: Perkins, 816.

Wyoming: Beeler, 82.

Asphalt.

Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
Trinidad: Cadman, 162.

United States (general): 1072.

Associations, meetings.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Hanover meeting: Willis, 1166.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E, Chicago meeting, 1907: Bayley, 77.

American Society of Vertebrate Paleontology: Loomis, 676.

Geological Society of America, meeting at Albuquerque: Hovey, 518, 519; Knight, 299.

Meeting of geologists with New York Academy of Sciences: Berkey, 96.
Asteroida.
  Brittle star from Miocene of Santa Cruz Mountains, California: Arnold, 29.
  Helianthus: Clarke, 207.
  Protaster: Parks, 799.

Aves (birds).
  Alabamornis: Lucas, 884.
  Barbados.
  Geological formation of: Harrison, 440.
  Petroleum and manjak: Hovey, 520.
  Petroleums, Baraboo region of Wisconsin: Mansfield, 704, 705.
  Barite.
    See also Barites.
  Bauxite.
    Georgia, Wilkinson County: Voatch, 1089.

Barite.
  See also Barites.
  California: Arnold, 29.
  Barytes: Clark, 207.

Barium, determination of, in rocks: Langley, 42.

Beryllium: Baskerville, 70.

Bibliography.
  Alaska, coal, lignite, and petroleum: Martin, 711.
  Alberta, geology and mining industry: Gwillim, 425.
  Aluminum: 1072.
  Antimony in Arkansas: Hess, 479.
  Barytes: 1072.
  Beach cusps, origin: Johnson, 502.
  Beach placers of the Pacific coast: Irvine, 551.
  Benitoite: Louderback and Blasdale, 881; Rogers, 905.
  composition of: Kraus, 610.
  Barium, determination of, in rocks: Langley, 42.
  Berea oil sand: Griswold, 418.
  Beryllium: Baskerville, 70.
  Bauxite.
    Georgia, Wilkinson County: Voatch, 1089.
    United States (general): 1072.
  Beaches.
    See Shore-lines, Terraces.
  Benitoite: Louderback and Blasdale, 881; Rogers, 905.
  composition of: Kraus, 610.
  Berek oil sand: Griswold, 418.
  Beryllium: Baskerville, 70.
Bibliography—Continued.
Selwyn, A. R. C.: Ami, 15.
Shaler, Nathanial Southgate: Wolff, 1188.
Trask, John B.: Stearns, 1011.

Birds. See Aves.

Bituminous rock.
United States (general): 1072.

Bivalves. See Pelecypoda.

Black sands.
General: Townsend, 1050.
Blasstomerix, osteology of: Matthew, 722.
Blowing of soils: Reagan, 800.
Bogoslof Islands: Smith, 990.
Bogoslof Volcano: Jaggar, 556.

Borax.
United States (general): 1072.
Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Brachiopoda.
Arctic regions, Carboniferous: Whitfield, 1142.
Camarophorella: Hyde, 547.
Cambrian: Walcott, 1098.
Chonotes granulifer, development of: Greene, 411.
Dalmanellas of the Chemung: Williams, 1103.
Derbya multistriata, development of: Greene, 411.
Devonian brachiopod with original color markings: Greger, 412.
Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.
Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cumings, 258.

Breccias, limestone, origin of: Campbell, 169.

British Columbia—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.

Stratigraphic.
Cambrian formations: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Correlation of international strata: Evans, 335.
Mount Stephen rocks and fossils: Walcott, 1095.
Similkameen district: Camsell, 172.
Similkameen Valley, Striped Mountain: Evans, 333.

Paleontology.
Mount Stephen rocks and fossils: Walcott, 1095.
Tertiary plants: Penhallow, 812.

Mineralogy.
Tungstite and meymacite: Walker, 1102.

Bromine.
United States (general): 1072.

Bryozoa.
Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.
Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cumings, 258.

Building stones. See also Limestone, Sandstone, and Stone.

Alaska, southeastern: Wright, 1193.
Montana: Rowe, 913.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
Oklahoma, northeastern: Siebenthal, 797.
Vermont: Perkins, 816.
Wyoming: Beeler, 82.

California.
General.
Salt deposits of Salton Sea: Blake, 106.
State mineralogist, biennial report: Aubury, 42.

Economic.
Beach placers of Pacific coast: Irvine, 551.
Chalcocite, primary: Hershey, 473.
Coal: Arnold, 43; Liebenam, 664.
Shasta County: Forstner, 364.
Sierra Nevada belt: Benjamin, 92; Forstner, 363; Lang, 641; Reid, 571.
Copperopolis ore deposits: Reid, 870.
Magnesite deposits: Hess, 482.
Magnesite ores: Prescott, 835.
Miner ranch oil field, Contra Costa County: Arnold, 27.
Molybdenum deposits: Hess, 478.
Maya copper belt: Martin, 709.
Sierra Nevada copper belt: Hershey, 474; Reid, 872, 874.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Teheana County copper district: Martin, 708.

Dynamic and structural.
Conglomerate, in process of formation: Arnold, 27.
Dome structure in conglomerate: Arnold, 25.
Owens Valley earthquake of 1872: Johnson and Hobbs, 504.
San Francisco earthquake: Arnold, 23; Harper, 433; Hobbs, 503; Lawson et al., 643; Richter and McAdie, 890.
cause: Kunz, 615; Matamoros, 714; Spencer and Arnold, 996.
INDEX.

California—Continued.

Dynamic and structural—Continued.
San Francisco earthquake: duration of first tremor: Oldham, 778.
earth flows: Anderson, 17.
mechanics of: Reid, 806.
Santa Cruz Range, structure of: Ewson, 763.
Transportation of detritus by Yuba River: Gilbert, 381.
Volcano, so-called, in Santa Monica Mountains: Arnold and Johnson, 33.

Physiographic.
General: Lawson et al., 643.
Coho Range: Reid, 869.
Glacial cirques, Mt. Whitney region: Durst, 312.
High Sierra: Le Conte, 646.
Intermont plains: Keyes, 587.
Iron Canyon: Studley, 1033.
San Bernardino and San Gabriel ranges: Mende­nhall, 726.
Whitney Creek, glaciation and present form: Dickerson, 288.

Stratigraphic.
Coalinga district: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Coso Range: Anderson, 16; Louder­back, 680.
San Joaquin Valley: Menden­hall, 728.
San Pablo formation: Weaver, 1114.
Strata with Jurassic flora: Diller, 289.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.

Paleontology.
Brittle star from Miocene of Santa Cruz Moun­tains: Arnold, 29.
Crabs, fossil: Rathbun, 832.
Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils from Santa Cruz Mountains: Arnold, 28.
Echinoids from the Tertiary: Weaver, 1114.
Nectosaurus, osteology: Merriam, 730.
Neocene man In the Sierra Nevada: Sinclair, 982.
Prehistoric man: Wright, 1204.
Quaternary myriopods and Insects: Grinnell, 417.
Tertiary Mollusca from Santa Barbara County: Arnold, 24.
Whales, ancestors of: Gilbert, 383.

Petroleum.
Bodie: Turner, 1056.
Cresfordite-bearing rocks: Louderback and Sharwood, 682.

Mineralology.
Bentolite: Arnold, 26; Louderback and Bil­dale, 681; Rogers, 906.
composi­tion of: Kraus, 610.
Bentolite and neptunite: Wilke, 1146.
Bodie: Turner, 1056.
Caleta: Schaller, 942.

Canyon Diablo crater: Merrill, 739.
Elevation from Shasta County: Prescott, 834.
Notes on minerals: Eakle, 314.

Groundwater.
Foothill belt of southern California: Menden­ hall, 727.
San Joaquin Valley: Mendenhall, 728.
Camarophorida, a Mississippian meristelloid brachi­oped: Hyde, 547.

Cambrian.
Correlation.
Cordilleran region: Walcott, 1096, 1100.

Stratigraphy.
General.
Cordilleran formations: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Alaska, southeastern: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Arizona, western: Lee, 648.
British Columbia: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Similkameen district: Evans, 335.
California: Walcott, 1100.
Georgia: McCollie, 690.
Idaho: Walcott, 1096.
Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
Minnesota, Redstone region: Sanders, 934.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Montana: Walcott, 1100.
Park County: Emmons, 327.
Nevada: Walcott, 1100.
New Brunswick: Ells, 321; Matthew, 717.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Kümmel, 611.
New Mexico, central: Lee, 648.
New York, Paleozoic section: Cushing, 280.
Pennsylvania, Lehigh and Northampton coun­ties: Peck, 809.
southern: Stose, 1029.
Texas, Paleozoic of trans-Pecos: Richardson, 886.
Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Vermont: Perkins, 821.
Chittenden County: Perkins, 819.
Franklin County: Perkins, 818.
Newport, Troy, and Coventry: Richardson, 885.
Swanton: Edson, 319.
Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Wyoming: Darton, 267.

Paleontology.
Brachiopoda: Walcott, 1098, 1099.
Trilobites: Walcott, 1097.

Canada (general). See also the various provinces.

General.
work of: 1215.
Index to reports of Geological Survey of Canada: Nicolas, 769.

Economic.
Coal: Baum, 75.
Graphite: Brumell, 150; Lamb, 625.
Iron: Baum, 75.
Iron ores: Leith, 655.
Minerals and ores of northern Canada: Tyrrell, 1060.
Mining and metallurgical industries, 1907–8: 175.

Tungsten ores: Walker, 1101.

Vertebrates: Lambe, 626.

Canyon Diablo crater: Merrill, 739.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Carboniferous.
Correlation.
Illinois, Salem limestone: Weller, 1122.
Nomenclature.
Kansas coal measures, nomenclature of: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Stratigraphy.
General.
Pennsylvanian beds, so-called, age of: Case, 183.
Pottsville formation of Appalachian region: Grabau, 397.
Red beds, stratigraphic position of: Keys, 592.
Red beds of New Mexico, age of: Lee, 650.
Unconformity between Mississippian and Pennsylvanian: Butts, 159.
Alaska, Porcupine River: Kindle, 595.
Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241.
upper Yukon region: Brooks and Kindle, 595.
Yukon-Tanana region: Prindle, 836.
Arizona, western: Lee, 948.
Arkansas: Branner, 129.
California, Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Colorado, northern, red beds: Henderson, 463.
Georgia: McCallie, 690.
Illinois:
Belleville-Breese area: Udden and DeWolf, 1067.
Mississippian section: Weller, 1123.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Kentucky, eastern: Miller, 746.
Elkhorn district: White, 1137.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Montana: Walcott, 1100.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Mexico, central: Lee, 649.
Estancia Plains: Keys, 588.
Lake Valley district: Keys, 586.
red beds, age of: Lee, 630.
Ohio, desiccation conglomerates: Hyde, 546.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Illinois, Mazon Creek plants: Peola, 814.
Salem limestone fauna: Weller, 1122.
Lysorophus, Permian Urodele: Williston, 1171.
Missouri, Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Ohio, Camarophorella from the Waverly: Hyde, 547.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Kentucky, eastern: Miller, 746.
Elkhorn district: White, 1137.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 706.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Montana: Walcott, 1100.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Mexico, central: Lee, 649.
Estancia Plains: Keys, 588.
Lake Valley district: Keys, 586.
red beds, age of: Lee, 630.
Ohio, desiccation conglomerates: Hyde, 546.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Illinois, Mazon Creek plants: Peola, 814.
Salem limestone fauna: Weller, 1122.
Lysorophus, Permian Urodele: Williston, 1171.
Missouri, Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Ohio, Camarophorella from the Waverly: Hyde, 547.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Kentucky, eastern: Miller, 746.
Elkhorn district: White, 1137.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 706.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Montana: Walcott, 1100.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Mexico, central: Lee, 649.
Estancia Plains: Keys, 588.
Lake Valley district: Keys, 586.
red beds, age of: Lee, 630.
Ohio, desiccation conglomerates: Hyde, 546.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Illinois, Mazon Creek plants: Peola, 814.
Salem limestone fauna: Weller, 1122.
Lysorophus, Permian Urodele: Williston, 1171.
Missouri, Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Ohio, Camarophorella from the Waverly: Hyde, 547.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Kentucky, eastern: Miller, 746.
Elkhorn district: White, 1137.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 706.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Montana: Walcott, 1100.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Mexico, central: Lee, 649.
Estancia Plains: Keys, 588.
Lake Valley district: Keys, 586.
red beds, age of: Lee, 630.
Ohio, desiccation conglomerates: Hyde, 546.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Illinois, Mazon Creek plants: Peola, 814.
Salem limestone fauna: Weller, 1122.
Lysorophus, Permian Urodele: Williston, 1171.
Missouri, Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Ohio, Camarophorella from the Waverly: Hyde, 547.
Floreana shale fauna: Greene, 410.
Kentucky, eastern: Miller, 746.
INDEX.

Cement and cement materials—Continued.
  Texas, El Paso: Richardson, 889.
  Trinidad, Naparima: Guppy, 423.
  United States (general): 1072.
  Virginia, western: Bussler, 72.

Ceratopitan dinosaurs, cranial musculature and frill: Lull, 887.

Ceropidae: Cockrell, 216.

Cetacea. See Mammalia.

Changes of level. See also Beaches, Terraces.
  Earth movements in the Laurentian Viasln: Hobbs, 504.
  Great Lakes region: Taylor, 1047.
  Water-planes, ancient, and crustal deformation: Robinson, 904.

Chemical analyses. See list, p. 155.

Chimseroid fishes: Dean, 277.

Chrome.
  Quebec: Strangways, 1030, 1031.

Chromite.
  United States (general): 1072.

Cincinnati series of Indiana: Cumings, 258.

Cirques, glacial, Mt. Whitney region: Durst, 312.

Clay. See also Fire clay.
  General.
    Geology of: Rolfe, 911.
    Arkansas: Brunner, 120.
    Florida: Sallards, 901.
    Georgia, Dry Branch region: Veatch, 1090.
    Kentucky, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
    Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
    Mississippi: Logan, 675.
    Montana: Rowe, 913.
    New Jersey, Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 997.
    Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 209.
    New York: Newland, 629.
    Ohio, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
    Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
    Pennsylvania, southwestern: Ashley, 35.
    Texas: Rios, 896.
    El Paso: Richardson, 889.
    South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
    United States (general): 1072.
    Vermont: Perkins, 816.
    West Virginia, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.

Clays, geology of: Rolfe, 911.

Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.

Climate and terrestrial deposits: Barrell, 67.

Climatechrites, tracks of: Hitchcock and Patten, 490.

Coal.
  General.
    Classification: Dowling, 302, 303; McCallum, 693.
    of low-grade coals: Campbell, 171; Grout, 420.
    Formation of: White, 1136, 1138.

  Coal—Continued.
    General—Continued.
    Origin: Chance, 105; Hixon, 502; White, 1136, 1138.
    Production of: Parker, 797.
    Reserves of the United States: Campbell, 108.
    United States, map of coal fields: Campbell, 170.

    Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
  Alberta: Dowling, 301; Malloch, 702.
  British Columbia, Bulkley Valley: Leach, 645.

  Similkameen district: Cansell, 172.
  Colorado: Lakes, 623.
    Routt County coals: Herrick, 471.
  Illinois: Bain et al., 55; DeWolf, 286, 287.
  Belleville-Bresse area: Uden and DeWolf, 1067.
  Peoria: Uden, 1065.
    Saline and Williamson counties: DeWolf, 285, 286.
  Saline-Gallatin field: DeWolf, 284.

  Kansas, Independence quadrangle: Schrauler, 947.
  Kentucky, Big Stone Gap field: Shippen, 670.
    eastern: Miller, 746.

  Elkhorn district: Stone, 1023.
  Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
  Kentucky River region: Hodge, 506.
  Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
  Mexico: Schwarz, 653.
  Coahuila: Ordóñez, 780.
  Mississippi, lignite: Brown, 145.
  Montana: Rowe, 913, 916, 918.
  New Brunswick: Ells, 321, 323.
  Nova Scotia: Fletcher, 356.
  Pietou County: Coll, 239.
  Ohio, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
    Monongahela coals: Bownocker, 118.
    Pomeroy coal: Bownocker and Condit, 119.
  Oklahoma: Gould, 393; Gould et al., 395.
  Pennsylvania, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
  southern anthracite coal field: Haertter, 428.
    southwestern: Ashley, 35.
  southern states (general): 1072; Baum, 75.
  Virginia, Russell Fork district: Stone, 1023.
  West Virginia: Alderson, 8; Stock, 1021; White, 1139.
    Accident quadrangle: Martin, 712.
    Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
  Wyoming: Beeler, 82.
    Diamondville field: Shurick, 977.
    southern: Parsons, 803.
  Yukon, Conrad and Whitehorse districts: Cairns, 165.
    Tatnallus: Cairns, 164.

  Coal Measures. See Carboniferous.

  Cobalt.
    Kentucky, western: Fohs, 360.
    Ontario, Cobalt: Flynn, 359; Tyrrell, 1061.
    northern: Hore, 516.
    Temiskaming: Stutzer, 1035.
    South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
  United States (general): 1072.
Colorado.

General.
Colorado Springs region: Flinlay, 351.
Historical development: Rickard, 891.
Middle Park and Gore Canyon: Henning, 467.

Economic.
Breckenridge gold placers: Lakes, 622.
Carnotite and associated minerals of Routt County: Gale, 371.
Coal fields: Lakes, 623.
Copper deposits in the Sangre de Cristo Range: Bagg, 45.
Copper in Chaffee, Fremont, and Jefferson counties: Lindgren, 471.
Copper deposits near Lay, Routt County: Gale, 370.
Georgetown quadrangle: Spurr and Garrey, 1008.
Gold, primary, in granite: Hastings, 441.
La Plata Mountains: Toll, 1049.
Llano del Rio: Headden, 460.
Leadville ore bodies: Boehmer, 113.
Montezuma district: Ritter, 899, 901.
Ore deposits near Lay, Routt County: Gale, 370.
Rangely oil district, Rio Blanco County: Gale, 372.
Routt County coals: Herrick, 471.
San Juan region: Read, 857.
Tertiary shales: Schaller, 941.
Upper coal measures: Headden, 460.
Vanadium near Telluride: Zalinski, 1211.

Dynamic and structural.
Upturning sedimentary rocks: Lee, 651.
Wind erosion in the plateau country: Cross, 255.

Physiographic.
Boulder, mesas near: Dodds, 296.
Georgetown quadrangle: Ball, 56.

Stratigraphic.
Cripple Creek: Argall, 24.
Georgetown quadrangle: Ball, 56.
Rangely oil district, Rio Blanco County: Gale, 372.
Red Beds: Henderson, 463.
Triassic portion of the Shinarump group: Cross, 254.

Paleontologic.
Aphididae from Florissant: Cockerell, 225.
Bee, leaf-cutting: Cockerell, 218.
Ceropidae from Florissant: Cockerell, 216.
Chrysopidae: Cockerell, 219.
Diptera: Cockerell, 220.
Drone-fly from Florissant: Cockerell, 232.
Florissant Elateridae: Wickham, 1144.
Florissant expedition of 1908: Cockerell, 227.
Grass from Florissant: Brues and Brues, 149.
Hymenoptera from Florissant: Brues, 147.
Insects from Florissant: Cockerell, 215, 228.
Mantis: Cockerell, 222.
Miocene species of Lymnaea: Cockerell, 231.
Orthopterous insects: Cockerell, 223.

Colorado—Continued.

Paleontologic—Continued.
Osmiulidae (Neuroptera) in America: Cockerell, 221.
Parahippus, occurrence of: Cockerell, 230.
Phorid from Florissant: Brues, 148.
Plant (Flora) from the Fox Hills Cretaceous: Cockerell, 212.
Plants from Florissant: Cockerell, 224, 229.
Sawfly, Perga coloradensis: Cockerell, 214.
Sequoia from Florissant: Cockerell, 213.
Tenthredinoidea of Florissant shales: Rohwer, 908, 909.
Wasps: Rohwer, 907.
Woods, fossil: Platen, 830.

Petrology.
Georgetown quadrangle: Ball, 56.

Mineralogy.
Carnotite, occurrence of: Headden, 460.
Kasinite from Silverton: Milch, 745.
Meteorite iron from Laramie Range: Headden, 460.
Molybdenite: Schaller, 941.
Proustite and argentite near Montezuma: Van Horn, 1081, 1082.

Concrete materials.
Illinois, Chicago district: Burchard, 154, 155.

Conglomerate.
Dome structure in conglomerate: Arnold, 25.
Limestone breccias, origin of: Campbell, 116.

Concretions.
Clinton ores of Stone Valley, Pa.: Rutledge, 920.
Physical origin of certain concretions: Gardner, 374.

Conglomerates, desiccation: Hyde, 546.

Congresses. See Associations.

Connecticut.
General.
Commissioners of state geological and natural history survey, report: Rice, 883.

Stratigraphic.
Newark red series: Schuchert, 960.

Mineralogy.
Beryl from Haddam Neck: Martin, 741.

Copper.
General.
Correlation of copper and diamonds in the glacial drift of the Great Lakes region: Farrington, 345.
Production in the West: Kemp, 585.
Alaska, Copper River district: Brewer, 124;
Keller, 579; Moffit and Maddren, 753.
Kassan Peninsula: Wright, 1194; Wright and Paige, 1195.
INDEX.

Copper—Continued.

General—Continued.

Alaska, Ketchikan and Wrangell districts: Wright and Wright, 1202.

Prince William Sound: Moffit, 732.

Seward Peninsula: Smith, 989.

southeastern: Wright, 1192.

Arizona, Mohave County: Schrader, 948.

British Columbia, Boundary district: Kuffer, 578.

Lardeau district: Brock, 134.

New Westminster and Nanaimo districts: Leroy, 658.

Similkameen district: Camsell, 172.

Vancouver Island: Weed, 1115.

California: Aubury, 43; Lang, 441; Liebenam, 408; Reid, 871.

chalcocite, primary: Hershey, 473.

Copperopolis: Reid, 870.

Shasta County: Forstner, 304; Martin, 709.

Sierra Nevada foothills: Benjamin, 92; Forstner, 363; Hershey, 474; Reid, 872, 874.

Tehama County: Martin, 708.

Colorado, Chaffee, Fremont, and Jefferson counties: Lindgren, 471.


Gilpin County: Ritter, 902.

Sangre de Christo Range: Bagg, 48.

Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 914, 920.

Fort Hall mining district: Weeks and Heikes, 1119.

Mineral: Turner, 1057.

Mexico, Moctezuma deposit: Dinsmore, 294.

Nacozari district: Russell, 920.

Sonora: Nicholas, 705.

Velardeña district, Durango: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.

Zacatecas: Rice, 880.

Montana, Butte: Simpson, 891.

Nevada: Selwyn-Brown, 964.

desert mines: Everett, 340.

Ely area: Herrick, 470.

Yerington: Jennings, 547.

New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.

New Jersey, Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.

New Mexico, Mt. Taylor region: Shimer and Bidggett, 975.

New York, Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.

North Dakota: Willard, 1149, 1151.

Oregon: Diller, 280.

South Carolina: Sloan, 884.

South Dakota, Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
	northeastern: Condra, 245.

New Jersey, Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.

New Mexico, Mt. Taylor region: Shimer and Bidggett, 975.

New York, Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.

North Dakota: Willard, 1149, 1151.

Oregon: Diller, 280.

South Carolina: Sloan, 884.

South Dakota, Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.

Texas, Maverick County: Udden, 1064.

Utah, southern: Leith and Harder, 657.

Wyoming: Darton, 267.

Yukon: Cairnes, 165.

Paleontology.

Alberta, Cretaceous woods: Penhallow, 811.

Ancylostauridae: Brown, 144.

Aracuanian remains from the Atlantic coastal plain: Berry, 100.

California, Santa Cruz Mountains: Arnold, 28.


Crabs from California: Rathbun, 482.

Maryland, Cretaceous Bavhinia: Berry, 101.

Montana, Protoblattid family: Mitchell, 751.

New Mexico, Mt. Taylor region: Shimer and Bidggett, 975.

Torreyia from North Carolina: Berry, 99.


Crinoidea. See also Echinodermata.

Discoïd crinoidal roots and Canadacrinus: Sardeson, 935.

Hybocystis in Ontario: Parks, 800.

Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cummings, 258.

Crustacea.

Beyrichidace, revision of: Ulrich and Bassler, 1079.
Crustacea—Continued.
Climactichnites, tracks of: Hitchcock and Put-
ten, 499.
Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.
Trilobites, Black River from Ottawa: Raymond
and Narraway, 855.
Cambrian: Walcott, 1097.
Missouri: Rowley, 921.

Cryolite.
United States (general): 1072.
Cryptogams. See Paleobotany.
Cryptozoon: Seely, 959.

Crystallography.
Calcite crystals: Schaller, 942.
Stephanite from Mexico: Ford, 361.
Cuba. See also West Indies.
Barite associated with iron-ore in Pinar del Rio
Province: Catlett, 186.
Residual iron ore: Spencer, 992, 995.

Cystoidea.
Hybocystis in Ontario: Parks, 800.
Decomposition of rocks. See Weathering.
Deposition. See Sedimentation.
Deposition of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Desiccation conglomerates: Hyde, 546.
Determination of barium: Langley, 642.

Devonian.
Correlation.
Pennsylvania: Butts, 100.

Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Porcupine River: Kindle, 595.
Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241.
southeastern: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Yukon-Tanana region: Prindle, 880.
British Columbia, New Westminster and
Nanaimo districts: Leroy, 658.
California, Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Illinois, Peoria: Udden, 1066.
southwestern: Savage, 930, 937.
Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quad-
ranges: Martin, 712.
Portage and Chemung formations: Swartz,
1038.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and
Leverett, 928.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rowley, 921.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace quadrangle:
Kümmel, 611.
New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 586.
New York: Clarke, 207.
Portage and Nunda quadrangles: Clarke and
Luther, 210.
series, revision of: Chadwick, 188.
Ohio, Lucas County: Stauffer, 1010.
Oklahoma, northeastern: Siebenenthal, 979.
Pennsylvania: Butts, 106.
Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Mar-
tin, 712.
Quebec, Gaspé: Clarke, 208.
Rocky Mountain region: Kindle, 596.

Devonian—Continued.
Stratigraphy—Continued.
Tennessee, western: Pate and Bassier, 894.
Yukon: Cairnes, 168.

Paleontology.
Brachiopod with original color markings:
Greger, 412.
Dalmanellis of the Chemung: Williams, 1163.
Dinichthys from Huron shale: Branson, 122, 123.
Fishes from Iowa: Eastman, 310.
Jefferson limestone fauna, Rocky Mountain
region: Kindie, 596.
Maryland, Portage and Chemung faunas:
Swarts, 1088.
Michigan, Schoharie fauna: Grabau, 396.
Quebec, Gaspé: Clarke, 298.
Wisconsin, plants from Milwaukee: Penhallow,
810.

Diabase, distribution in Massachusetts: Emerson,
326.

Diamonds.
General.
Correlation of copper and diamonds in the
glacial drift of the Great Lakes region:
Farrington, 345.
Formation of: Schneider, 944.
Arkansas, Pike County: Fuller, 368; Kunz and
Washington, 616; Purdue, 841; Schneider,
945; Washington, 1112.

Diatomaceous earth.
New York: Newland, 761.
Dinichthys intermedius from Huron shale: Bran-
son, 122.
Dinichthys terrelli: Branson, 123.

Dinosaurs from upper Cretaceous: Brown, 144.
Dip and pitch: Raymond, 856.
Diplolecis, skull of: Hay, 450; Holland, 510.
Dislocations. See Faulting.
Dolomite, decomposition of: Knight, 606.
Domes, salt: Harris, 435, 438.

Drainage changes.
Great Lakes region: Taylor, 1047.
Illinois, Springfield area: Jones, 569.
Indiana, Big Creek and tributaries: Culbert-
son, 357.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and
Leverett, 928.
Minnesota, Saint Anthony Falls: Sardeson, 933.
Mississippi River between the Missouri and the
Ohio: Fowler, 365.
New Jersey, Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al.,
269.
New York, central: Grabau, 308.
central-western: Grabau, 402.
Finger Lake region: Rich, 884.
Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 342.

glacial Lake Bloomfield: Dryer, 310.
lower Hudson Valley: Berkey, 94.
overflow channel of ponded pre-Wisconsin
waters: Carney, 177.
southeastern: Kemp, 583.
North Dakota, Maple River: Willard, 1156.
Ohio, stream diversion near Lakeville: Hub-
bard, 535.
Preglacial Erie outlet: Spencer, 1002.
Drift: Reagan, 859.
Drift deposits. See Quaternary.
Drumlins: Reagon, 859.
Dunes. Sand waves: Willey, 1162.

**Dynamic and structural (general).** For regional see under the various States. See also Caves, Changes of level, Concretions, Deformation, Deltas, Domes, Drumlins, Dunes, Earth, genesis of, Earthquakes, Erosion, Eskers, Faulting, Fjords, Folding, Geysers, Glaciers, Intrusions, Isostasy, Karsts, Landslides, Magnas, Metamorphism, Mounds, Natural bridges, Orogeny, Pebbles, Sedimentation, Shorelines, Sink holes, Temperature, Terraces, Thermal waters, Unconformity, Valleys, Volcanoes, Weathering.

Age of a cooling globe in which the initial temperature increases directly as the distance from the surface: Becker, 80.
Arched structure in Lockport limestone: Fairchild, 343.
Blowing of soils: Reagan, 850.
Climate and terrestrial deposits: Barrell, 67.
Coal, formation of: White, 1130.
Coastal drift sands: Olsson-Saffer, 779.
Continents and oceans, origin of: Love, 683.
Disruption of rock by lightning: Barnett, 60.
Earth a failing structure: Hayford, 458.
Earth as a generative structure: Chamberlin, 192.
Fractures in coal beds: Udden, 1065.
Gases in rocks: Taylor, 1190.
Inner earth, geology of: Gregory, 413.
Isogravimetric hypothesis of mineral origin: Flatt's, 831.
Lake ramparts, origin: Gilbert, 381.
Mechanics of Allegheny structure: Ashley, 34.
Mounds, origin: Reagan, 858.
Peat deposits as geological records: Davis, 270.
Physics of the earth: See, 955.
Rock pressure and metamorphism: Chance, 197.
Sand waves: Willey, 1162.
Sedimentary rocks, origin and age: Schaeberle, 940.
Sedimentation of fossils: Bassler, 71.
Silification of fossils: Bassler, 71.
Striations in gravel bars: Barnett, 64.
Upturning sedimentary rocks: Lee, 651.
Volcanic waters: Hastings, 443.
Water, function of: McGee, 697.

**Earth, age of.** General: Becker, 80; Lane, 630.
Radioactivity, relations to cosmogony and geology: Becker, 81; Day, 270.

**Earth, genesis of.** See also Dynamic and structural (general).
Continents and oceans, origin of: Love, 683.
Earth's rotation, influence of tides upon: Chamberlin, 193.
Inner earth, geology of: Gregory, 413.
Pendulation theory: Wherry, 1132.
Physics of the earth: See, 955.
Planetary hypothesis: Kemp, 580.
Radioactivity and rocks: Strutt, 1032.

**Earth, genesis of—Continued.** Sedimentary rocks, origin and age: Schaeberle, 940.
Uranium and geology: Joly, 506.

**Earth, interior of.** General: Klotz, 598.
Inner earth, geology of: Gregory, 413.
Physics of the earth: See, 955.

**Earth, temperature of.** General: Becker, 80; Lane, 630.
Earth as a heat-radiating planet: Schaeberle, 938.
Uranium and geology: Joly, 566.

**Earth flows of San Francisco earthquake:** Anderson, 17.

**Earthquakes.** General: Klotz, 598.
Bridges, damage to: Hobbs, 503.
Curves illustrating coincident volcanic, seismic, and solar phenomena: Huntington, 541.
Physics of the earth: See, 955.
Albany Staetion, New York, records; Clarke, 207.
California, Owens Valley of 1872: Johnson and Hobbs, 564.
Charleston earthquake: Harboe, 431.
Mexico, April 14, 1907: Bosè et al., 110.
San Francisco: Arnold, 23; Harper, 433; Kunz, 615; Lawson et al., 643; Richter and McAdie, 890.
cause: Matamoros, 714; Spencer and Arnold, 906.
duration of first tremor: Oldham, 778.
duration of first tremor: Oldham, 778.
earth flows: Anderson, 17.
mechanics of: Reid, 866.
Seismograph, universal: Marvin, 713.
Seismological committee's report: Reid, 865.
Seismological Society's report: 900.

**Earth movements.** See Changes of level.

**Echinodermata.** See also Asteroidca, Blastoidca, Crinoidea, Cystoidea, and Echinoidca.
Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.

**Echinoidca.** California, Tertiary: Weaver, 1114.

**Economic (general).** For regional see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.
Alteration of rocks: Steidtmann, 1012.
Classification for low-grade coals: Campbell, 171.
Contributions to economic geology, 1907: Hayes and Lindgren, 455.
Dip and pitch: Raymond, 856.
Filtration through a mineral filter: Sullivan, 1036.
Magnetic observations in geological and economic work: Smyth, 901.
Metalliferous ores, investigation of: Lindgren, 669.
Mineral resources, 1907: 1072.
Mineral veins, formation of: Everett, 341.
Nonmetallic mineral resources, investigation of: Hayes, 454.
Ore bodies without walls: Merrill, 737.
Economic (general)—Continued.

Ore deposition, theory of: Jaggar, 545.
Ore deposits: Wallace, 1103.
Present tendencies in the study of: Lindgren, 668, 673.
Ore shoots: Boehmer, 113; Irving, 553; Ransome, 848; Sales, 999; Sjogren, 887; Smith, 985; Stirling, 1020; Winchell, 1184.
Oxidation of pyrite: Grout, 419.
Pegmatite, origin of: Hastings, 442.
Shoots in metalliferous deposits: Irving, 553.
Specific volume of ores: Mead, 725.
Waters, meteoric and magmatic: Kemp, 582; Turner, 1059.

Elephant, evolution of: Lull, 686.
Elevation and subsidence. See Changes of level.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Eocene. See Tertiary.
Eolian action. See Wind work.
Erosion. See also Sedimentation.
Climate and terrestrial deposits: Barrell, 67.
Experiments illustrating: Jaggar, 544.
Montana and Wisconsin: Mansfield, 765.
Sheetflood erosion: Keyes, 587.
Transportation of detritus, experiments on: Gilbert, 380, 381.
Unconcentrated wash, erosion by: Fenneman, 347.
Valley erosion of Big Creek, Indiana: Culbertson, 257.
Wind erosion in the plateau country: Cross, 255.
Eruptive rocks. See Igneous rocks.
Alaska, Yakutat Bay region: Tarr, 1041.
Massachusetts, fault in an esker: Lahee, 621.
Ohio, south of Dayton: Scheffel, 945.
Essays. See Addresses.
Falls. See also Niagara Falls.
Minnesota, Saint Anthony Falls: Sardeson, 933.
Educational. See also Textbooks.
Apparatus for instruction in structural geology: Hobbs, 565.
Representation of land forms in the physiography laboratory: Tarr and Engeln, 1042.
Wet laboratory in physiography teaching: Engeln, 331.
Faulting.
Arizona, Grand Canyon: Ransome, 847.
California: Arnold, 23; Lawson et al., 643; Reid, 866.
Santa Cruz Range: Newsom, 763.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Colorado, Georgetown quadrangle: Spurr and Garrey, 1008.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 851.
Massachusetts, fault in an esker: Lahee, 621.
New Mexico, Estancia Plains: Keyes, 588.
New York, Adirondacks: Newland, 760.
Feldspar.
New York: Newland, 761.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Fire clay.
Origin: Chance, 195.
Fishes. See Pisces.
Fjords of Puget Sound and the Saguenay: Upham, 1074.
Florida.
General.
State geological survey, report: Sellards, 961.
Economic.
Economic products: Sellards, 961.
Physiographic.
Gulf coastal plains: Sutherland, 1037.
Stratigraphic.
Grand Gulf and Lafayette formations: Clapp, 294.
Underground water.
Underground water supply: Sellards, 902.
Florissant, a Miocene Pompeii: Cockrell, 226.
Fluorspar.
Kentucky: Fobs, 360.
United States (general): 1072.
Folding.
New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 586.
New York, Trenton Falls: Miller, 747.
Footprints, fossil.
Salamander-like from Texas Permian: Willis-ton, 1171.
Foraminifera.
Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.
Fossil skeletons, modern methods of excavating, preparing, and mounting: Herrmann, 409.
Fossils. See Paleontology.
Foundry sands: Ries and Rosen, 897.
Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 997.
Fuller's earth.
Florida: Sellards, 961.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Garnet.
New York: Newland, 761.
Gas. See Natural gas.
Gastropoda. See also Mollusca.
Chazy: Raymond, 853.
Eocene from Claiborne, Ala.: Aldrich, 9.
Miocene Scala from Alaska: Dall, 263.
Miocene species of Lymnna: Cockerell, 231.
Gems. See also Precious stones.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Geochemistry, data of: Clarke, 205.
Geodes.
Formation of: Bassler, 71.
Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.
Geologic formations, tables. See Stratigraphic, Tables of formations. See also list, p. 157.
Geologic history. See also Palaeoclimatology.

**Paleozoic.**
Devonian: Clarke, 207.
Devonian history of New York and eastern North America: Clarke, 298.
Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 260.
Paleozoic, general: Ruedemann, 922.
Silurian, Georgia: McCaffie, 600.

**Post-Paleozoic.**
Tertiary, California: Anderson, 16.

**Regional.**
Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
southeastern: Wright and Wright, 2122.
upper Yukon region: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
California: Lawson et al., 643.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Tertiary: Anderson, 16.
Colorado, Georgetown quadrangle: Ball, 56.
Georgia, Silurian: McCallie, 690.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 831.
Illinois: Rolfe, 912.
Iowa, Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Kansus, Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
Mexico, Promontorio district, Durango: Lincoln, 665.
Velardeña district, Durango: Spurr and Garrey, 1909.
Minnesota, Redstone region: Sardeson, 934.
Nebraska, Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
New Brunswick: Matthew, 717.
New England: Cleveland, 211.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 697.
Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.
New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 586.
Orдовician: Cushing, 260.
Pliocene: Fairchild, 342.
North Dakota: Willard, 1149.
Maple River: Willard, 1156.
Tower quadrangle: Willard, 1152.
Pennsylvania: Stone, 1025.
western: Butts, 160.
South Dakota, Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Utah, southern: Leith and Harder, 657.
Wyoming: Darton, 247.

**Geologic maps.**
Alaska: Brooks, 137.
Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
Fairbanks and Rampart quadrangles: Prindle, 836.
Ketchikan district: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Kasilgin-Chitina copper belt: Moffitt and Mudrnen, 733.
Percupine River: Kindle, 595.
Seward Peninsula: Knopf, 604.
southeastern: Wright, 1192.
upper Yukon region: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
Wrangell district: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Yukon-Tanana region: Prindle, 837.

**Geologic maps—Continued.**
Arizona, western: Lee, 648.
British Columbia: Métin, 744.
Copper Mountain mining camp: Cansell, 172.
Nanaimo and New Westminster mining districts: Leroy, 658.
Princeton coal basin: Cansell, 172.
Texada Island: Leroy, 658.
California, Coalinga district: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Honey Lake and Indian Valley quadrangles: Diller, 291.
San Francisco Peninsula: Lawson et al., 643.
Shasta County: Prescott, 835.
Colorado, Empire mining district: Spurr and Garrey, 1008.
Georgetown quadrangle: Ball, 56; Spurr and Garrey, 1008.
Raven Park: Gale, 372.
Georgia: McCallie, 686; Watson, 1113.
northern: McCallie, 690.
Greenland: Nordskold, 770.
Idaho, Fort Hall mining district: Weeks and Helles, 1119.
Millibrook district: Grant and Perdue, 408.
Kansus, Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
Kentucky, Elkhorn district: Stone, 1023.
Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
southern: Leighton and Bastin, 654.
Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
México, Zacatecas: Rice, 889.
Michigan, Lake: 630.
Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Minnesota, Redstone region: Sardeson, 934.
Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rawley, 921.
Montana, Park County: Emmons, 327.
Nevada, Ocampo district: Weeks, 1116.
southern: Ball, 77.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Jersey, Newark area: Lewis, 662.
western: Butts, 160.
New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 580.
New York, Adirondack region: Newland, 700.
Clinton formation: Newland and Hartnagel, 762.
Letchworth Park: Clarke and Luther, 210.
North America: Margerie, 707.
Ohio, coal areas: Bowswam, 118.
Flushing quadrangle: Griswold, 418.
Oklahoma, northeastern: Siekenthal, 979.
Gowanda district: Collins, 244.
Oregon, Douglas County: Diller, 289.
Pennsylvania: Stone, 1025.
Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
Berks County: Spencer, 993.
Lebanon County: Spencer, 993.
southeastern: Wherry, 1133.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Quebec, Gaspé: Clarke, 288.
Lake Megantic: Dresser, 306.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Ferguson and Turgeon, 330.
United States, coal fields: Campbell, 170.
Utah, Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.
Vermont, Charlotte: Perkins, 819.
Orleans County: Richardson, 885.
Swanton: Edson, 319.
Virginia, Russell Fork district: Leith and Harder, 657.
West Virginia, Accident quadrangle: Martin, 712.
coal, oil, gas, and limestone areas: 1125.
Uinta County: Schultz, 951.
Yukon, Conrad and Whitehorse districts: Cairnes, 165.

Geologic time.
Glacial epoch and man: Wright, 1203.
Niagara as a geological chronometer: Gregory, 414.
Niagara as a measure of postglacial time: Upham, 1075.
Geological surveys. See Surveys.
Geomorphogeny. See Physiographic.
Geomorphology. See Physiographic.

Georgia.
Economic.
Bauxite in Wilkinson County: Veatch, 1089.
Graphite near Cartersville: Hayes and Phalen, 457.
Iron ores: McCallie, 690.
near Ellijay: Phalen, 825.
Kaolins of Dry Branch region: Veatch, 1000.
Manganese deposits: Watson, 1113.

Dynamic and structural.
Marble belt of Fannin County: La Forge, 618.
Gulf coastal plains: Sutherland, 1037.

Stratigraphic.
General: McCallie, 690.
Altamaha formation: Veatch, 1088.

Mineralogy.
State museum of minerals at Atlanta: Gratacap, 409.
Underground water.
Georgetown quadrangle: Spurr and Garrey, 1008.

Glacial erosion.
Canadian glaciers: Sherzer, 967.
Glacial geology. See Quaternary.

Glacial lakes.
Algonquin beach: Goldthwait, 390.
Evanston-Waukegan region: Atwood and Goldthwait, 41.
Lake Michigan basin, water planes of: Goldthwait, 389.

Glacial lakes—Continued.
Michigan: Lane, 630.
Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Saginaw County: Cooper, 248.
New York, Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 342.
Lake Bloomfield: Dryer, 310.
Ponded pre-Wisconsin waters: Carney, 177.
North Dakota, Lake Agassiz: Hall, 429; Willard, 1147.
Ohio, ancient finger lakes: Hubbard, 533.
Raised beaches and their cause: Pearson, 808.
Vermont, Lake Memphragog: Hitchcock, 496.
northwestern: Merwin, 742, 743.
Water-planes, ancient: Robinson, 904.
Glacial period, cause of: Schaeberle, 940; Upham, 1074.
Glacial period in New England: Clapp, 203.
Glacial periods: Coleman, 234, 235.

Glaciers.
General.
Meltling of ice of glaciers: Reid, 867.
Névé line, height of: Reid, 818.
Variations: Reid, 862-864.
Alaska, Glacier Bay: Morse, 758.
Yakutat Bay: Tarr, 1041.
Alberta: Vaux and Vaux, 1086, 1087.
British Columbia: Vaux and Vaux, 1086, 1087.
Yoho glacier: Wheeler, 1126, 1127.
Ohio, Tohono deposits: Carney and Brumbaugh, 180.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.

Glauconite.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

Gold.
General: Crane, 251; Van Wagenen, 1085.
Geological distribution: Rickard, 885.
Occurrence and distribution: Maclaren, 701.
Production of: Lindgren, 867.
Alasaka: McCauley, 690.
Hog Mountain: Aldrich, 11.
Alaska: Brooks, 138; Hutchins, 545.
Copper River region: Moffit and Maddren, 753.
Fortymile gold-placer district: Prindle, 835.
Ketchikan and Wrangell districts: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Rampart region: Hess, 476.
Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241; Smith, 989.southeastern: Wright, 1192.
Yukon-Tanana region: Prindle, 836, 837.
Arizona, Corbat Range: Schrader, 948, 949.
British Columbia, Camp Hedley: Camsell, 173.
Rossland: Yull, 1210.
Similkameen district: Camsell, 172.
California, beach placers: Irvine, 551.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Colorado, Breckenridge placers: Lakes, 622.
Georgetown quadrangle: Spurr and Garrey, 1008.
Gold—Continued.
Colorado, La Plata Mountains: Toll, 1049.
Montezuma district: Ritter, 901.
primary gold in granite: Hastings, 441.
Ronn County: Gale, 379.
Honduras: Nicholas, 766.
Idaho, Atlanta gold district: Bell, 89.
Coeur d’Alene district: Auerbach, 44; Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 929.
De Lamar mine: Brown and Mudgett, 146.
Snake River: Irvine, 552.
Mexico, El Rayo mines: Rice, 877.
Santa Barbara: Rice, 875.
Sonora: Merrill, 736.
Altar mines: Maynard, 724.
Montana, Little Rocky Mountains: Emnions, 330.
Nevada: Reid, 873.
Camp Alumite: Hill, 491.
desert mines: Everette, 340.
Goldfield: Ransome, 461.
Goldfield type of ore occurrence: Hill, 489, 490.
Oroceola district: Weeks, 1116.
Roswilde: Del Mar, 282.
New Mexico, Cochiti district: Barbour, 61.
San Pedro Mountain: Brinnsavle, 139.
Silver City: Brinnsavle, 131.
Sylvanite: Dinsmore, 295; Jones, 568.
Oregon, Riddles quadrangle: Diller, 290; Kay, 576.
Quebec, eastern townships: Obalski, 774.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Nicholas, 767.
Utah, Rio Juan: Lakes, 624.
Stateline district: 1214.
Wyoming: Beeler, 82.
South Pass district: Beeler, 83.
Yukon: Par6, 796.
Conrad and Whitehorse districts: Cairnes, 165.
Klondike: Everette, 339.
Grain in rock: Lane, 631.
Granite.
Alaska, southeastern: Wright, 1193.
Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
Massachusetts: Dale, 262.
Mexico: Aguillera, 6.
Montana: Rowe, 913.
New Hampshire: Dale, 262.
New York: Newland, 761.
Louisiana: Gould et al., 395.
Rhode Island: Dale, 262.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Vermont: Dale, 261; Perkins, 816.
Graphite—Continued.
New York: Mills, 749; Newland, 761.
Tuxedo Park: Rayley, 76; Stewart, 1018.
Quebec, Argenteuil and Labelle counties: Hille, 492.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Ferguson and Turgeon, 350.
United States (general): 1072.
Gravel.
Illinois, Chicago district: Burchard, 154, 155.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
United States (general): 1072.
Greenland.
General.
Geology and physical geography of east Greenland: Nordenskjold, 770.
Mineralogy.
Gyrolite: Boggild, 114.
Kaersutite: Washington, 1110.
Guatemala.
Gyrolite from Greenland: Boggild, 114.
Gypsum.
Alaska, southeastern: Wright, 1193.
Montana: Rowe, 913, 919.
New Brunswick: Eils, 321.
New York: Newland, 761.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
United States (general): 1072.
Wyoming: Beeler, 82.
Hawaiian Islands.
Kilauea in action: Hitchcock, 497.
Haystack stock, Montana: Emnions, 227.
History, philosophy, etc.
Glacial periods and their bearing on geological theories: Coleman, 234.
Honduras.
San Juancito mines: Nicholas, 766.
Huronian. See Pre-Cambrian.
Hydrogen.
Graptolites: Ruedemann, 922.
Silurian stromatoporoids from Hudson’s Bay: Parks, 801.
Stromatoporoids from the Niagara: Parks, 798.
Ice age. See Quaternary.
Ices ages, ancient: Coleman, 234-236.
Ices present during formation of glacial terraces: Gulliver, 422.
Idaho.
Economic.
Association of igneous intrusions with ore bodies: Bell, 88.
Atlanta gold district: Bell, 89.
Coeq d’Alene district: Auerbach, 44; Ransome, 548; Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 914, 929.
De Lamar mine: Brown and Mudgett, 146.
Fort Hull mining district: Weeks and Hilljes, 1119.
Mineral: Turner, 1057.
Mining industry in 1907: Bell, 87.
Idaho—Continued.
Economic—Continued.
Phosphate deposits: Weeks, 1118.
Snake River gold: Irvine, 552.
Tungsten ore deposits of Coeur d'Alene: Auerbach, 45.
Stratigraphic.
Cambrian formations: Walcott, 1096.
Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 920.
Jefferson limestone: Kindle, 596.
Paleontology.
Carboniferous fossils: Girty, 387.
Oak wood from the Pliocene: Schuster, 952.
Petrology.
Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 851.
Mineralogy.
Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 851.
Igneous and volcanic rocks.
General: Clarke, 265.
Distribution of elements in igneous rocks:
Washington, 1111.
Keweenawan rocks: Winchell, 1181.
Mechanics of igneous intrusion: Daly, 264.
Origin of augite andesite: Daly, 265.
Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241.
southeastern: Wright and Wright, 1202.
Yukon-Tanana region: Parsons, 802.
Oregon, south central: Waring, 1104.
Panama, Isthmus of: Howe, 527.
Quebec, southeastern: Dresser, 304.
St. Croix: Quin, 843.
St. Vincent, products of eruptions of 1902: Field, 357.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Ferguson and Tuggeron, 350.
Utah, Beaver Valley: Lee, 647.
Newhouse and vicinity: Jensen et al., 548.
southern: Leith and Harder, 657.
Vermont, Chittenden County: Perkins, 818.
Newport, Troy, and Coventry: Richardson, 866.
Wisconsin: Weldman, 1120.
Yukon: Cairnes, 105.
Igneous ores: Gregory, 413.
Illinois.
General.
Administrative report for 1907: Bain, 50.
Economic.
Cement materials at LaSalle: Cady, 163.
Clay, geology of: Rolfe, 911.
Coal resources: DeWolf, 286, 287.
Concrete materials of Chicago district: Burchard, 154, 155.
Lead and zinc district, Millbrick sheet: Grant and Perdue, 408.
1907: Van Horn, 1087.
Paving brick material: Rolfe, 912.
Petroleum fields: Bain, 53.
In 1907: Bain, 51.
Saline and Williamson counties: DeWolf, 285.
Physiographic.
Drainage about Springfield: Jones, 509.
Evaston-Waukegan region: Atwood and Goldthwait, 41.
Illinois Valley: Barrows, 69.
Stratigraphic.
Belleville - Breese area: Udden and DeWolf, 1067.
East St. Louis district: Bowman and Reeds, 117.
Evaston-Waukegan region: Atwood and Goldthwait, 41.
Geological map, formations of: Weller, 1121.
Mississippian section: Weller, 1123.
Peoria: Udden, 1066.
defects in coal no. 5: Udden, 1065.
Salem limestone: Weller, 1122.
Saline and Williamon counties: DeWolf, 285.
Saline-Gallatin field: DeWolf, 284.
Shoal Creek limestone: Udden, 1068.
Surface deposits along the Mississippi: Cowke, 365.
Wheaton, rock bed near: Trowbridge, 1061.
INDEX.

ILLINOIS—Continued.
Paleontology.
Mazon Creek; Arthropoda and Vermes: Fritsch, 366.
plants: Poola, 814.
Underground water.
Artesian wells at Peoria: Udden, 1066.
East St. Louis district: Bowman and Reeds, 117.

Illinois Valley: Barrows, 69.
Ilvaite from Shasta County, California: Prescott, 834.

Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.

INDIANA.
General.
Department geology, 32d annual report: Blatchley, 111.
Soil survey: Shannon et al., 966.

Economic.
Natural gas in 1907: Kinney, 597.
Oolitic limestone: Blatchley, 110.
Petroleum Industry in 1907: Blatchley, 112.

Dynamic and structural.
Indiana oolitic limestone: Hopkins, 515.
Valley erosion of Big Creek: Culbertson, 257.

Stratigraphic.
Cincinnati series: Cuming, 258.
Indiana oolitic limestone: Siebenthal, 978.

Paleontology.
Cincinnati series: Cuming, 258.

Insecta.
Aphididae from Florissant: Cockerell, 227.
Bee, leaf-cutting: Cockerell, 218.
Cercopidae from Florissant: Cockerell, 216.
Diptera: Cockerell, 220.
Dragon-fly from Florissant: Cockerell, 232.
Elateridae: Wickham, 1144.
Florissant fauna: Brues, 147-148; Cockerell, 216-232; Mitchell, 597; Rohwer, 907-910; Whosler, 1129; Wickham, 1144.
Insects from Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 228.
Mantis: Cockerell, 222.
Osmylidae (Neuroptera): Cockerell, 221.
Phoridae from the Miocene of Florissant, Colo.: Brues, 148.
Phytophagous Hymenoptera from Florissant: Brues, 147.
Protoblastid family from Cretaceous of Montana: Mitchell, 731.
Quaternary from California: Grinnell, 417.
Sawfly Perga coloradensis from Florissant: Cockerell, 223.
Tenthredinoid of the Florissant shales: Rohwer, 908, 909.
Tertiary insects from Green River and Florissant: Cockerell, 215.
Wasp, mellinoid: Rohwer, 910.
Wasp from Colorado: Rohwer, 907.

Intrusions. See also Magmas.
General.
Mechanics of igneous intrusion: Daly, 264.
Colorado, Georgetown quadrangle: Balf, 50.
Montana, Haystack stock: Emmons, 327.

INTRUSIONS—Continued.
Newark intrusive diabase of New Jersey: Lewis, 662.
Newark trap rocks of New Jersey: Lewis, 663.

Invertebrata (general). See also Anthozoa, Brachiopoda, Bryozoa, Cnidaria, Echinodermata, Foraminifera, Insecta, Mollusca, Problematica, Spongida, and Vermes.
California, Santa Cruz Mountains, Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils: Arnold, 28.
Carboniferous fossils: Gyrtz, 387.
Devonian, Jefferson limestone fauna: Kindl, 596.
Dwarf faunas: Shimer, 974.
Guadalupian fauna: Gyrtz, 386.
Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cuming, 258.
Missouri, Pike County: Rowley, 921.
Permian from Texas: Leuchs, 669.

IOWA.
General.
Assistant state geologist's report: Lees, 103.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
State geologist's report, sixteenth annual: Calvini, 167.

Economic.
Mineral production in 1907: Beyer, 103.

Dynamic and structural.
Dolomite, decomposition of: Knight, 600.

Stratigraphic.
Aftonian sands and gravels: Shimek, 971.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Loess, genesis of: Shimek, 972, 973.
Loess of paha and river ridge: Shimek, 973.

Paleontology.
Coelacanth fish from the Kinderhook: Eastman, 315.
Devonian fishes: Eastman, 316.

Underground water.
General: Knight, 601.

IRON.
General.
Bombshell ore, origin of: Chance, 198.

Tertiary insects from Green River and Florissant: Cockerell, 215.
Wasp, mellinoid: Rohwer, 910.
Wasp from Colorado: Rohwer, 907.

Intrusions. See also Magmas.
General.
Mechanics of igneous intrusion: Daly, 264.
Colorado, Georgetown quadrangle: Balf, 50.
Montana, Haystack stock: Emmons, 327.
Iron—Continued.
New York: Mills, 749; Newland, 761.
Adirondack region: Newland, 760.
Clinton ore: Higgins, 485; Newland and Hart- 
nagel, 702.
Forest of Dean mine: Stoltz, 1022.
Mineville-Port Henry mining group: Keinpl.581.
Putnam County: Stewart, 1017.
Okemah: Gould et al., 395.
Ontario: Hille, 493; Mackenzie, 700; Willmott, 1175.
Moose Mountain range: Bell, 84; Leach, 644.
Nipigon region: Coleman and Moore, 238.
Newhouse: JenseniZ., 548.
Pennsylvania, Clinton ores of Stone Valley:
Quatridge, 929.
hematite ores, genesis of: Catlett, 187; Chance, 190.
magnetite deposits: Spencer, 963.
Putnam County: Rutledge, 189.
Rhode Island, Cumberland, Iron Mine Hill:
Johnson, 561.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Utah, Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.
Utah, Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.
Newhouse: Jensen et al., 548.
Wyoming: Beeler, 82.
Sunrise: Vallat, 1076, 1077.
Isopoda. See Crustacea.
Jamaica.
Economic.
Mineral deposits: Nicholas, 708.
Dynamic and structural.
Jurassic.
Stratigraphy.
British Columbia, New Westminster and Na-
naimo districts: Leroy, 639.
California: Diller, 289.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Oregon: Diller, 293.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Wyoming: Darton, 267.
Paleontology.
Allosaurus: Matthew, 718.
Kames.
General: Reagan, 856.
Alaska, Yakutat Bay region: Tarr, 1041.
North Dakota: Willard and Hibbard, 1100.
Kansas.
Economic.
Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
Joplin district: Ruhl, 924.
Stratigraphic.
Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
Kansas coal measures, nomenclature of: Ha-
nworth and Bennett, 447.
Paleontology.
Bison occidentalis, restoration of skeleton: Mc-
Ching, 696.
Carboniferous fossils: Girty, 387.
Carboniferous sponges: Girty, 387.
Kansas—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Chonetes granulifer, development of: Greene, 411.
Cretaceous vertebrates: Sternberg, 1013.
Flora and fauna: Greene, 410.
Ichthyological notes: McChing, 694.
Tusk from Equus beds: Deere, 279.
Koilin.
General.
Origin of: Veatch, 1090.
Geology, Dry Branch region: Veatch, 1090.
Mexico, Yextho: Aguilera, 5.
Kewatin.
Paleontology.
Silurian stromatoporoids: Parks, 801.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
Kentucky.
General.
Report of Geological Survey for 1906-7: Nor-
wood, 771.
Economic.
Big Stone Gap coal field: Shippee, 976.
Coal field, eastern: Miller, 746.
Elkhorn coals: White, 1137.
Fluor spar deposits: Fohs, 360.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.
Kentucky River region: Hodge, 506.
Russell Fork coal basin: Stone, 1023.
Dynamic and structural.
Missoula cave: Hovey, 326.
Mineralogy.
Williamstown meteorite: Howell, 529, 530.
Kettle holes, formation of: Tarr, 1041.
Klondike: Everette, 339.
Labidosaurus hamatus, mounted skeleton of:
Broili, 135.
Laccoliths.
South Dakota, Black Hills, Harney granite: 
Ferguson and Turgeon, 350.
Lafayette beds, relations of: Harris, 436.
Lake Agassiz, glacial, history of: Hull, 429.
Lake harbours: Gilbert, 379.
Lakes.
Erie, preglacial outlet: Spencer, 1002.
Ontario: Wilson, 1176.
Shore-line studies: Wilson, 1176.
Utah, Uinta Mountains: Atwood, 38.
Lakes, glacial. See Glacial lakes.
Lamellibranchiata. See Pelecypoda.
Landslides.
California: Lawson et al., 643.
Ohio: Hubbard, 534.
Quebec, Notre-Dame de la Salette: Ellis, 322.
Laramie formation: Cross, 256.
Laurentian system in eastern Canada: Adams, 2.
Lead.
Arizona, Mohave County: Schrader, 948.
Colorado, Montezuma district: Ritter, 901.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Auerbach, 44;
Ramsome and Calkins, 811; Rowe, 914, 920.
Illinois, Millburg sheet: Grant and Perdue, 498.
INDEX.

**Lead—Continued.**
- Kansas, Joplin district: Euhl, 924.
- Mexico, Santa Barbara: Rice, 873.
- Santa Eulalia: Rice, 875, 876.
- Topia mining camp, Durango: Argall, 928.
- Joplin district: Ruhl, 924.
- southwestern: Garrison, 375.
- New Mexico, Magdalena: Argall, 22.
- San Pedro Mountain: Brinsmade, 130.
- Missouri: Buckley, 151; Finlay, 352; Kecys, 590.
- southwestern: Garrison, 375.
- Nevada, Eureka silver-lead deposits: Chance, 94.
- Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
- Miami district: Ruhl, 925.
- northeastern: Siebenthal, 979.
- New Mexico, Magdalen: Argall, 22.
- San Pedro Mountain: Brinsmade, 130.
- Silver City: Brinsmade, 131.

**Lignite.**
- General: Nystrom, 772.
- Mississippi: Brown, 145.
- Montana: Rowe, 913, 916.

**Lime.**
- Florida: Sellards, 961.
- Missouri: Buchler, 152.
- Montana: Rowe, 913.
- United States (general): 1072.

**Limestone.**
- Indiana, oolitic limestone: Blatchley, 110.
- Illinois, Chicago district: Burchard, 154, 155.
- Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
- Maryland, Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
- Montana: Rowe, 913.
- New Brunswick: Eells, 321.
- New Jersey, Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 997.
- New York: Newland, 761.
- Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
- Pennsylvania, western: Stone, 1027.
- South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
- Texas, El Paso: Richardson, 889.
- West Virginia: Grimsley, 416.

**Loess.**
- General: Reagan, 859.
- Mississippi Valley: Shimek, 970.
- Origin of: Shimek, 972.
- Lysorophus tricarinatus, skull of: Case, 182.

**Louisiana.**
- Economic.
  - Rock salt: Harris et al., 439.
  - Salt: Harris, 437.
- Physiographic.
  - Gulf coastal plains: Sutherland, 1037.
- Stratigraphic.
  - Lafayette beds: Harris, 436; McGee, 698.
  - Salt domes: Harris, 435, 438.
- Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.

**Magnas—See also Intrusions.**
- Granitic dikes: Lane, 631.
  - 9640—Bull. 409—09—8

**Magnas—Continued.**
- Mechanics of igneous intrusion: Daly, 264.
- Molten magma: Clarke, 205.
- Origin of augite andesite: Daly, 265.

**Magnesite.**
- California: Hess, 482.
- United States (general): 1072.
- Magnesite ores of Shasta County, California: Prestcot, 855.

**Maine.**
- Economic.
  - Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
- Stratigraphic.
  - Glacial period, complexity of, in northeastern
    New England: Clapp, 203.
  - Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.

**Petrology.**
- Pyrrhotitic peridotite, Knox County: Bastin, 73.
- Road materials: Leighton and Bastin, 654.

**Mammalia.**
- Alabamornis: Lucas, 684.
- American Eocene horses: Granger, 406.
- Blastomerys, osteology of: Matthew, 722.
- Bison occidentalis, restoration of skeleton of:
  McClung, 695.
- Cameloid from Nebraska: Peterson, 824.
- Cerdocyon, phylogeny of: Matthew, 722.
- Cetacea, classification of: True, 1052.
- Dorudon serratus: True, 1054.
- Pleistocene: Perkins, 817, 822.
- Rhabdosteus latiradix: True, 1055.
- United States: True, 1053.
- Conard fissure, a Pleistocene bone deposit in
  Arkansas: Brown, 141.
- Elephant, evolution of: Lull, 686.
- Eocene horses: Granger, 406.
- Equidae, American Eocene: Granger, 406.
- Evolution and migrations of Tertiary mammals:
  DePéret, 283.
- Horse from the Miocene: Loomis, 678.
- Horses from North Dakota and Montana:
  Douglass, 299.
- Mammalian molar teeth: Osborn, 787.
- Mammoth, size of: Lucas, 685.
- Mastodon, Chester, New York: Hovey, 522.
- Mastodonts, New York: Clarke, 207.
- Miocene mammals, new locality for:
  Cockrell, 230.
- Montana, Fort Union beds vertebrates:
  Douglass, 207.
- Moropus, skull of: Barbour, 60.
- Nevada, Virgin Valley: Gidley, 378.
- Origin and relationship of mammals of North
  America: Grant, 407.
- Pleistocene ruminants, Ovibos and Boothierium:
  Gidley, 377.
- Rhinoceroses from Oligocene and Miocene de-
  posits of North Dakota and Montana:
  Douglass, 298.
- Rhinocerotids of the Miocene: Loomis, 677.
- Titanotheres, Eocene and Oligocene: Osborn, 790.
- Tusk from Equus beds, Kansas: Deere, 279.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Mammalia—Continued.
Vertebrates from the Fort Union beds of Montana: Douglass, 297.
Whales, ancestors of: Gilbert, 383.
Mammoth, size of: Lucas, 685.
Mammoth cave: Hovey, 526.

Man, fossil.
Glacial epoch and man: Wright, 1203, 1205.
Nebraska: Barbour, 59; Blackman, 104; Gilder, 384; Osborn, 785; Shimek, 969.
Neocene man in the Sierra Nevada: Sinclair, 982.
Prehistoric man in California: Wright, 1204.
Pre-Indian inhabitants of North America: Winchell, 1185.

Manganese.
New Brunswick: Ells, 321.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.

Manjak.
Barbados: Hovey, 520.

Maps.
See Cartography and Geologic maps.

Marble.
Alaska, southeastern: Wright, 1193.
Mexico: Aguilera, 6.
Nevada, White Pine County: Darton, 268.
New York: Newland, 761.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Vermont: Perkins, 816.

Marl.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

Martinique.
See Volcanoes, Mont Pelé.

Maryland.
Dynamic and structural.
Bushey cavern near Cavetown: Peabody, 806.

Stratigraphic.
Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
Meso-Euclidian deposits: Frouty, 839.
Niagara formation: Uhler, 1009.
Portage and Chemung formations: Swarts, 1038.

Paleontology.
Benthica from Magotto formation: Berry, 101.
Cauda-Galli in the Niagara: Uhler, 1009.
Ceteceans remains: True, 1053.
Portage and Chemung faunas: Swarts, 1038.

Massachusetts.
Economic.
Granites: Dale, 262.
Dynamic and structural.
Fault in an esker: Lathbey, 621.

Physiographic.
Nantasket beach: Reed, 861.

Stratigraphic.
Berkshires, geologic history of: Cleland, 211.
Diabase, distribution: Emerson, 326.
Pebbles at Farwell, Cape Cod: Julien, 574.
Pleistocene of central Massachusetts: Alden, 7.
Springfield and vicinity: Orc, 784.

Mineralogy.
Galhnite from Charlestown: Flint, 368.
Minerals near Boston: Rand, 844.

Mastodon, Chester, N. Y.: Hovey, 522.

Mastodon tusk from Equus beds, Kansas: Deere, 270.

Meandering.
Meanders on the Rouge, Michigan: Davis, 272.
Mechanics of Allegheny structure: Ashley, 34.
Meetings. See Associations.
Mercury. See Quicksilver.

Metallography.
Copper ores of Butte: Simpson, 1041.

Meteor crater of Cayon Diablo: Merrill, 739.

Meteorites.
Ainsworth, Nebr.: Howell, 529, 531; Tassin, 1044.
Allegan, oldhamite in: Tassin, 1045.
Canyon Diablo: Merrill, 739.
Chromite in: Tassin, 1046.
Colorado, Currant Creek: Hoalden, 490.
Williamstown, Ky.: Howell, 529, 530.

Mexico.
General.
Bibliography of geology of: Aguilar y Santillán, 6.
Chihuahua, geology of: Bagg, 46, 47.
Hostotipaquillo and the Lerma River: Ordóñez, 782.

Metamorphic ranges in Sonora: Merrill, 735.
Mexican Plateau, growth and decay: Hill, 487.
Sierra Almaloya, geology of: Hill, 488.
Sierra Madre, geology and geography: Hovey, 323.

Economic.
Altar, Sonora: Maynard, 724.
Chihuahua, mines of: Griggs, 415.
Coal in Coahuila: Ordóñez, 781.
Coal mines: Schwarz, 953.
Douglas copper properties, Sonora: Nichols, 785.
Dry places in northern Sonora: Merrill, 736.
Durango, Promontorio silver mine: Lincoln, 665.

Graphite mines of Santa Maria, Sonora: Mills, 709.

Guanaquito silver camp: Rice, 882.
Kaolins of Yextla: Aguillera, 5.
Marble: Aguillera, 6.
Metalliferous deposits: Villarelo, 1093.
Mining industry: Ordóñez, 783.
Mocotzina copper deposit: Dimonore, 294.
Nacoarui district, Sonora: Russell, 638.
Ore bodies without walls: Merrill, 737.
Pachucu and Real del Monte silver district: Rice, 881.
Parral silver mines: Rice, 879.
Petroleum regions: Villarelo, 1092, 1094.
Promontorio silver mine: Lincoln, 665.
Mexico—Continued.

Economic—Continued.

Saline deposits of Carmen Islands: Cook, 247.
Santa Barbara, El Rayo gold mine: Rice, 877.
Santa Barbara silver-lead mines: Rice, 875, 876.
Silver in Hostotipaquillo and the Lerma River: Ordóñez, 782.
Silver mines: Bordeaux, 115.
Sonora, Las Chispas mines: Russell, 927.
mineral resources: Merrill, 733, 738.
surface enrichment in: Merrill, 734.
Topia mining camp, Durango: Graham, 405.
Trinidad y Anexas mineral region: Carranco, 181.
Velardeña district: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.
Zacatecas, silver camp: Rice, 880.
Michigan—Continued.

Stratigraphic.
Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Pleistocene beaches of Saginaw County: Cooper, 248.
Silurian, nomenclature and subdivisions: Lane et al., 940.
Silurian formations: Sherzer and Grabau, 968.
Surface geology: Lane, 630.
Sylvania sandstone: Grabau, 399.
Paleontology.
Devonic elements in the late Siluric fauna of southern Michigan: Grabau and Sherzer, 404.

Petrology.
Intrusive rocks of Mt. Bohemia: Wright, 1190.

Underground water.
Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Mine waters: Lane, 633, 634.
Millbrig sheet of the lead and zinc district of northern Illinois: Grant and Perdue, 408.

Millstones.
New York; Newland, 761.

Mineralogy (general). For regional, see under the various States. For particular minerals, *see list, p. 185. See also Meteorites and Technique.
Benitoite, chemical formula of: Blasdale, 109.
Calcite crystals: Schaller, 942.
Delespite, composition of: Julien, 575.
Fusion table: Luquer, 688.
Genetic classification of minerals: Emmons, 328.
Goniometer: Rogers, 905.
Handbook of minerals: Butler, 158.
Identification of minerals: Erni and Brown, 332.
Measurement of extinction angles: Wright, 1197.
Minerals in Field Columbian Museum, notes on: Farrington and Tillotson, 346.
Minerals of the rare metals: Baskerville, 70.
Quartz crystals, growth of: Wherry, 1131.
Quarry of analyses: Julien, 572.
Refraction and birefringence of rock-making minerals, table of index of: Hotchkiss, 517.
Rock-forming minerals, determination of: Johannsen, 559.
Rock-making minerals, table of index of refraction and birefringence: Hotchkiss, 517.
Rock minerals: Pirsson, 829.
Rôle of water in tremolite and certain other minerals: Allen and Clement, 12.

Mineral paint.
New York: Newland, 761.

Mineral resources. See Economic under the various States.

Mineral water.
New York; Newland, 761.

United States (general): 1072.
Virginia: Froehling and Robertson, 367.
Minerals described. *See list, p. 155.*

Minerals forming rocks: Pirsson, 829.

**Minnesota.**

**Economic.**

Mesabi iron ore: Winchell, 1186.

**Stratigraphic.**

Red sandstone series: Hall, 430.

Redstone quartzite: Sardeson, 934.

Saint Anthony Falls: Sardeson, 933.

**Miocene.**

*See* Tertiary.

**Miscellaneous. See also Addresses.**

State geological surveys and practical geography: Carney, 178.

**Mississippi.**

**Economic.**

Clays: Logan, C75.

Lignite: Brown, 145.

**Physiographic.**

Gulf coastal plains: Sutherland, 1037.

**Paleontology.**

Eocene fossils: Aldrich, 10.

**Mississippian. See Carboniferous.**

**Missouri.**

**General.**

St. Louis region, geology and physiography: Hus, 542.

**Economic.**

Calamine deposits, Granby: Ruhl, 923.

Joplin district: Ruhl, 924.

Lead and zinc deposits: Buckley, 151; Finlay, 352; Keyes, 590.

Lime and cement resources: Buehler, 152.

Morgan County: Marbut, 706.

Pike County: Rowley, 921.

Tripoli deposits near Seneca: Siebenthal and Mosler, 600.

Zinc and lead deposits: Garrison, 375.

**Physiographic.**

St. Louis penaplain: Fenneman, 347.

**Stratigraphic.**

Glacial drift under St. Louis loess: Drushel, 308.

Morgan County: Marbut, 706.

Pike County: Rowley, 921.

Surface deposits along the Mississippi: Fowke, 365.

**Paleontology.**

Devonian brachiopod with original color markings: Greger, 412.

Pike County: Rowley, 921.

**Mineralogy.**

Joplin minerals: Brittain, 132.

**Mollusca. See also Cephalopoda, Gastropoda, and Pelecypoda.**

California, Santa Cruz Mountains, Cretaceous and Tertiary: Arnold, 28.

Cretaceous from Colorado: Henderson, 405.

Eocene from Alabama and Mississippi: Aldrich, 10.

Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.

New Mexico, Mt. Taylor region: Shimer and Blodgett, 975.

Permian from Texas: Leuchs, 659.

Tertiary from Santa Barbara County, California: Arnold, 24.

Trinidad, fossil shells: Guppy, 423.

**Molluscoidea. See Brachiopoda and Bryozoa.**

**Molybdenum.**

**General:** Baskerville, 70.

California: Hess, 478.


**Monazite.**

North Carolina: Pratt and Sterrett, 833.

South Carolina: Pratt and Sterrett, 833; Sloan, 984.

United States (general): 1072.

**Montana.**

**General.**

Crazy Mountains: Wolff, 1189.

**Economic.**

Barytes deposits: Rowe, 915.


Coal: Rowe, 913.

Coal and lignite deposits: Rowe, 916.

Copper ores of Butte: Simpson, 981.

**Economic geology:** Rowe, 913.

Graphite deposits: Rowe, 917.

Gypsum: Rowe, 919.

Little Rocky Mountains, gold deposits: Emmons, 330.

Ore shoots at Butte: Sales, 930.


Earth movements at Butte: Chapman, 201, 202.

**Stratigraphic.**

Crazy Mountains, glaciation: Mansfield, 703, 705.

Haystack stock: Emmons, 327.

Jefferson limestone: Kindle, 596.


**Paleontology.**

Fort Union beds vertebrates: Douglass, 297.

Horses: Douglass, 299.

Jefferson limestone fauna: Kindle, 596.

Liverwort from Fort Union beds: Knowlton, 607.

Lizards from the Oligocene: Douglass, 300.

Protoblattid family from lower Cretaceous: Mitchell, 751.

Rhinoceroses from Oligocene and Miocene: Douglass, 298.

Vertebrates from the Fort Union beds: Douglass, 297.

**Petrology.**

Haystack stock: Emmons, 327.

**Mineralogy.**

Orthoclase twins of unusual habit: Ford and Tillotson, 362.

Giant Springs at Great Falls: Fisher, 353.

**Mont Pelé. See Volcanoes.**

**Moraines.**

**General:** Reagan, 859.

Alaska, Yakutat Bay region: Tarr, 1041.

North Dakota, Tower quadrangle: Willard and Hibbard, 1158.

**Mounds, natural.**

Origin: Reagan, 588.

Mountains. *See* Orogeny.

**Myriapoda.**

Quaternary from California: Grinnell, 417.

Nantasket beach: Reed, 861.
INDEX.

Natural bridges.
South Dakota, due to stream meandering: Barnett, 64.

Natural gas.
General.
Occurrence and source: Haworth, 446.
California, Miner ranch field: Arnold, 27.
Indiana: Kinney, 597.
Kansas, Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
New York: Newland, 761.
Oklahoma: Gould, 392; Gould et al., 395.
neastern: Siebensuhl, 979.
Pennsylvania; western: Munn, 739.
United States (general): 1072.
Wyoming, Bighorn basin: Washburne, 1109.

Nebraska.
General.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Stratigraphic.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Missouri River Valley: Condra, 245.

Paleontology.
Ancient inhabitants: Barbour, 59.
Horse from the Miocene: Loomis, 678.
Loess man: Gilder, 384; Shimek, 909.
Moropus, skull of: Barbour, 110.
Northwestern: Osborne, 791.
Prehistoric man: Blackman, 104.
Primitive race of men: Osborn, 785.
Rhinoerodite of the Miocene: Loomis, 677.
Stenomylus gracilis: Peterson, 824.
Woods, fossil: Platen, 830.

Mineralogy.
Ainsworth meteorite: Howoll, 529, 531; Tasslin, 1044.
Underground water.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Missouri River Valley: Condra, 245.

Nectosaurus, osteology of: Merriam, 739.

Nevada.
Economic.
Amarillo iron and phosphate deposits: Hershey, 475.
Camp Alumite: Hill, 491.
Copper field: Selwyn-Brown, 964.
Desert gold, silver, and copper mines: Everette, 340.
Fly ores: Herrick, 470.
Eureka silver-lead deposits: Chance, 194.
Goldfield: Becker, 79; Ransome, 840; Riekard, 822.
Goldfield type of ore occurrence: Hill, 489, 490.
Lucky Bay mine, Esmeralda County: Wroth, 1208.
Marble of White Pine County: Darton, 268.
Mining developments: Selwyn-Brown, 963.
Oseoila mining district, White Pine County: Weeks, 1116.
Rawhide: Del Mar, 282.
Ray mining district: Turner, 1058.
Tungsten deposits in White Pine County: Weeks, 1117.
Yerington, copper ores: Jennings, 547.

Physiography.
Intermont plains: Keyes, 587.
Truckee region: Louderback, 679.

Nevada—Continued.
Stratigraphic.
Igneous rocks of post-Jurassic age: Ball, 57.
Tertiary river channel near Carson City: Reed, 574.
Truckee region east of the Sierra Nevada: Louderback, 679.

Paleontology.
Mammals from Virgin Valley: Gilley, 378.
Stickelback fishes: Jordan, 570.
Woods, fossil: Platen, 830.

Mineralogy.
Powellite: Schaller, 941.

New Brunswick.
General.
Geology and mineral resources: Ells, 321.
Economic.
Carbonaceous and bituminous minerals: Ells, 253.
Iron ore field, new: Hardman, 432.

Physiography.
Physiography: Ganong, 373.

Stratigraphic.
Acadia, evolution of: Matthew, 717.
Surveys in southern New Brunswick: Ells, 720.

Paleontology.
Cetacean, fossil: Perkins, 822.

New Hampshire.
Economic.

Physiography.
Terraces, White Mountains: Spencer, 1000.

Stratigraphic.
Glacial period, complexity of, in northeastern New England: Clapp, 203.
Hanover, geology of: Hitchcock, 498.
Hanover quadrangle: Hitchcock, 495.

New Jersey.
General.
Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.
State geologist's report for 1907: Kümmler, 611.
Economic.
Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 907.
Iron: Kümmler, 611.
Magnesite ores: Spencer, 994.
Mineral industry in 1907: Kümmler, 613.

Stratigraphic.
Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 907.
Highlands, geology of: Bayley, 78.
Newark formation, physiographic conditions: Fenner, 518.
Newark trap rocks, correlation of: Lewis, 663.
Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.
Quaternary system of Franklin Furnace quadrangle, Salisbury, 931.
Watching trap sheet: Fenner, 349.

Paleontology.
Auracarian remains: Berry, 100.

Petroyogy.
Franklin Furnace, post-Ordovician igneous rocks: Wolf, 1188.
Newark intrusive diabase: Lewis, 662.
Palisade diabase: Lewis, 661.
New Jersey—Continued.

Mineralogy.
Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Palache, 703.
Paterson and Great Notch localities: Papke, 704.

New Mexico.

Economic.
Cochiti district: Barbour, 61.
Economic geology, epitome: Jones, 567.
Lake Valley silver deposits: Keyes, 586.
Magdalena ore deposits: Argall, 22.
San Pedro Mountain: Brinsmade, 130.
Silver City: Brinsmade, 131.
Sylvanite, the new gold camp: Dinsmore, 295; Jones, 568.
Turquoise, Burro Mountains: Zalinski, 1212.

Dynamic and structural.
Concretions, physical origin of: Gardner, 374.
Estancia Plains, geotectonics of: Keyes, 588.
Limestone breccias, origin: Campbell, 169.
Vein, recent, at Ojo Caliente: Lindgren, 672.

Physiographic.
Estancia Plains: Keyes, 588.
Intermont Plains: Keyes, 587.
Lake basins of Mexican tableland, collan origin of: Keyes, 501.

Stratigraphic.
Estancia Plains: Keyes, 588.
Lake Valley district: Keyes, 586.
Mt. Taylor region: Shimer and Blodgett, 975.
Ortiz Mountains: Ogilvie, 775.
Paleozoic rocks of central New Mexico: Lee, 649.
Red beds: Lee, 560.

Paleontology.
Mt. Taylor region: Shimer and Blodgett, 975.

Petroleum.
Ortiz Mountains: Ogilvie, 775.

Mineralogy.
Calcite: Schaller, 942.
Meerschaum: Sterrett, 1014, 1016.
Turquoise mines: Cowan, 250.
Willemite, new occurrence of: Lindgren, 674.

New York—Continued.

Physiographic.
Buried channels beneath the Hudson: Kemp, 583.
Central-western New York: Grabau, 402.
Finger Lake region: Rich, 884.
Gorges and falls of central New York: Grabau, 398.
Lewis County: Bendrat, 90.
Overflow channel of pre-Wisconsin ponded waters: Carney, 177.
Preplaglacial channels of lower Hudson Valley: Berkey, 94.

Stratigraphic.
Bluestone near Ashokan dam: Berkey, 93.
Cornlandt series near Peekskill: Berkey, 97.
Devonic history: Clarke, 208.
Finger Lake region, glacial drainage features: Rich, 884.
Fordham gneiss, interbedded limestones: Berkey, 98.
Genesee Valley, Pleistocene history of: Fairchild, 342.
Glacial Lake Bloomfield: Dryer, 310.
Honeoye-Irondequoit kame moraine: Dryer, 399.
Interglacial fauna in Cayuga Valley: Maury, 723.
Long Island, geology of: Crosby, 235.
New York series, revision of: Chadwick, 188.
Overflow channel of ponded pre-Wisconsin waters: Carney, 177.
Paleozoic section in northwestern New York: Cushing, 260.
Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 209.
Fortage and Nunda quadrangles: Clarke and Luther, 210.
Rondout Valley: Berkey, 95.
Silurian, nomenclature and subdivisions: Lane et al., 640.

Paleontology.
Chazy Gastropoda: Raymond, 853.
Dalmanellus of the Chemung: Williams, 1163.
Drift bowlders, fossils in: Hollick, 511.
Graptolites: Riedemann, 222.
Interglacial fauna in Cayuga Valley: Maury, 723.
Mastodon from Chester: Hovey, 522.
Proscorpius osborni: Fritsch, 366.

Petroleum.
Bluestone near Ashokan dam: Berkey, 93.
Cornlandt series near Peekskill: Berkey, 97.
Graphite schist in Tuxedo Park: Bayley, 76; Stewart, 1018.

Mineralogy.

Niagara Falls.
Age of: Spencer, 999.
Evolution of: Gilbert, 382.
Geological chronometer: Gregory, 414; Wright, 1206.
Measure of postglacial time: Upham, 1075.
Recession of: Spencer, 1001, 1005.
Soundings: Spencer, 998, 1004.
Nickel.
Kentucky, western: Fohn, 360.
New Brunswick: Ells, 321.
Ontario, Sudbury district: Coleman, 233; Stewart, 1010; Stutzer, 1034.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Nomenclature. See also under Stratigraphic.
Dip and pitch: Raymond, 850.
North Carolina.
Economic.
Mining industry in 1906: Pratt, 832.
Monazite: Pratt and Sterrett, 833; Sterrett, 1015.
Paleontology.
Araucarian remains: Berry, 100.
Mid-Cretaceous species of Torreya: Berry, 99.
Petroleum.
Chapel Hill micropegmatite: Eaton, 318.
Chapel Hill slate: Eaton, 317.
North Dakota.
General.
Soils of southeastern: Willard, 1148.
Tower quadrangle, soils: Willard, 1155.
Physiographic.
Coteaus of the Missouri: Willard and Erickson, 1157.
Hills, peculiar type: Willard and Hibbard, 1100.
Plateau region: Hibbard, 484.
Stratigraphic.
Coteaus of the Missouri: Willard and Erickson, 1157.
Geologic formations of eastern: Willard, 1151.
Geologic history of eastern: Willard, 1149.
Glacial Lake Agassiz: Hall, 429.
Maple River, history: Willard, 1156.
Surface formations of southeastern: Willard, 1147.
Tower quadrangle, drift formations: Willard and Hibbard, 1158, 1159.
Geologic history: Willard, 1152.
Paleontology.
Horses: Douglass, 299.
Rhinoceroses from Oligocene and Miocene: Douglass, 268.
Underground water.
Dakota artesian basin: Willard, 1154.
Water supply: Willard, 1150.
Cass, Barnes, and Ransom counties: Willard, 1153.
Tower quadrangle: Hibbard, 483.
Nova Scotia.
General.
Explorations in 1907: Fletcher, 356.
Lunenburg County: Fairbault, 344.
Economic.
Coal, Pictou County: Coll, 239.
Lunenburg County: Fairbault, 344.
Oil fields: Ells, 324.
Scheelite, occurrence of: McCallum, 692.
Tin: Piers, 828.
New Ross: Young, 1209.
Stratigraphic.
Meguma series, age of: Woodman, 1190.
Novaculite.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
Ocher.
Jamaica: Nicholas, 768.
Ohio.
Economic.
Berea oil sand in the Flushing quadrangle: Griswold, 418.
Glass-sand deposits at Tohos: Carney and Brumback, 180.
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 830.
Monongahela coals: Bownocker, 118.
Pomeroy coal: Bownocker and Condit, 119.
Dynamic and structural.
Desiccation conglomerates: Hyde, 546.
Landslides: Hubbard, 534.
Physiographic.
Finger lakes, ancient: Hubbard, 533.
Stream diversion near Lakeville: Hubbard, 535.
Terraces, near Columbus: Hubbard, 536.
Southern Ohio: Hubbard, 532.
Stratigraphic.
Devonian section on Ten Mile Creek: Staffer, 1010.
Esker group south of Dayton: Scheffel, 943.
Finger lakes, ancient: Hubbard, 533.
Flushing quadrangle: Griswold, 418.
Glacial epoch, chronology: Wright, 1206.
Pomeroy coal: Bownocker and Condit, 119.
Silurian, nomenclature and subdivisions: Lane et al., 640.
Paleontology.
Camarophorella from Waverly of Sciotoville: Hyde, 547.
Dinichthys intermedius from Huron shale: Branson, 122.
Dinichthys terrelli with restoration: Branson, 123.
Oil. See Petroleum.
Oil shales.
New Brunswick: Ells, 321.
Ohio.
General.
Economic.
Coal resources: Gould, 393.
Miami lead and zinc district: Ruhl, 925.
Mineral resources: Gould et al., 395.
northeastern: Siebenthal, 979.
Oil and gas industry: Gould, 392.
Trippi deposits: Gould, 399.
Underground water.
Northeastern: Siebenthal, 979.
Oligocene. See Tertiary.
Ontario.
General.
National Transcontinental railway route: Collins, 243.
Peterborough and Simcoesheets: Johnston, 565.
Thunder Bay-Algoma boundary, geology of: Parsons, 802.
Economic.
Bureau of Mines report, 1908: Gibson, 376.
Cobalt district: Flynn, 359; Tyrrell, 1061.
Cobalt-silver ores, origin: Hope, 516.
Graphite: Lamb, 625.
Ontario—Continued.

Economic—Continued.
Iron deposits of Thunder Bay and Rainy River: Hille, 494.
Iron ores: Hille, 493; MacKenzie, 700; Willmott, 1175.
Montreal River district: Barlow, 62; Tyrrell, 1062.
Moose Mountain iron range: Bell, 84; Leach, 644.
Nipigon iron ranges: Coleman and Moore, 238.
Onaman iron ranges: Coleman, 233; Stewart, 1019; Stutzer, 1034.
Temiskaming cobalt-silver ore deposits: Stutzer, 1035.

Physiographic.
Shore-lines between Georgian Bay and the Ottawa River: Hunter, 540.
Shore-line studies on Lakes Ontario and Erie: Wilson, 1176.

Stratigraphic.
Gowganda mining district, geological map of: Collins, 244.
Grenville-Hastings unconformity: Miller and Knight, 748.
Grenville series: Adams, 3.
Lower Huronian ice age: Coleman, 236.
Ordovician formations: Cushing, 260.

Paleontology.
Black River trilobites: Raymond and Narraway, 855.
Chazy Pelecypoda: Whiteaves, 1141.
Graptolites of New York: Ruedemann, 922.
Hybocystis in Ontario: Parks, 800.
Protaster: Parks, 799.

Mineralogy.
Gedrite: Evans and Bancroft, 337.
Onyx.
Mexico: Aguilera, 6.

Ordovician.

Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Porcupine River: Kindle, 595.
Seward Peninsula: Collier et al., 241.
upper Yukon region: Brooks and Kind, 139.
Illinois, Peoria: Udden, 1066.
southwestern: Savage, 936, 937.
Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cumings, 258.

Missouri, Morgan County: Marbut, 706.
Pike County: Rowley, 921.
New Brunswick: Ellis, 321.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace: Klimmel, 611.
Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 209.
New Mexico, central: Lee, 648.
Lake Valley district: Keyes, 566.
New York: Clarke, 207.
Paleozoic section: Cushing, 260.
Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 209.
New York series, revision of: Chadwick, 188.
Pennsylvania, Lehigh and Northampton counties: Peck, 809.
southern: Stose, 1029.
Tennessee, western: Fate and Basler, 804.
Texas, Paleozoic of trans-Pecos: Richardson, 886.
Utah: Walcott, 1100.

Ordnovician—Continued.

Stratigraphy—Continued.

Vermont, Chittenden County: Perkins, 819.
Franklin County: Perkins, 818.
Newport, Troy, and Coventry: Richardson, 885.
Swanton: Edson, 319.
Virginia: Easter, 72.
Wyoming: Darton, 267.

Paleontology.
Black River trilobites from Ottawa: Raymond and Narraway, 855.
Chazy Pelecypoda: Whiteaves, 1141.
Gastropoda of the Chazy formation: Raymond, 883.

Graptolites of New York: Ruedemann, 922.

Hybocystis in Ontario: Parks, 800.
Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cumings, 258.
Protaster: Parks, 799.

Ore deposits, origin.

General: Clarke, 205.

Alunite associated with gold: Ransome, 846.
Association of igneous intrusions with Idaho ore bodies: Bell, 88.
Association of magnetite with sulphides in mineral deposits: Haughton, 444.
Diffusion as a factor in ore deposition: De Kalb, 280; Knox, 668; Wright, 1207.
Filtration through a mineral filter: Sullivan, 1056.

Mineral veins, formation of: Everett, 341.

Ore deposition, theory of: Hixon, 500; Jagger, 540; Fryor, 840; Ransome, 849; Spurr, 1006; 1007; Winchell, 1182, 1183.

Ore deposits, present tendencies in the study of: Lindgren, 668, 673.

Waters, meteoric and magmatic: Kemp, 582; Rickard, 893; Turner, 1059.

Alabama, Clinton ore: Burchard, 153.

Cobalt, Cobalt district, Ontario: Hore, 516.

Georgetown quadrangle: Spurr and Garrey, 1008.

Copper: Lane, 633.

British Columbia: Weed, 1115.

California, Shasta County: Forstner, 364.

Colorado: Lindgren, 671.

Evergreen: Ritter, 898.

Sangre de Christo Range: Bagg, 48.

Newark series: Wherry, 1133.

Utah, Bingham: Zalinski, 1213.

Velardeña district: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.

Graphite, Quebec: Hille, 402.


Igneous ores: Gregory, 413.

Iron, Atokan ores: Hille, 494.

bombshell ore: Chance, 198.

California, Shasta County: Prescott, 835.

Clinton ore, Alabama: Burchard, 156.

New York: Newland and Hartnagel, 702.

Pennsylvania: Rutledge, 929.

Clinton fossil ore: McCallie, 690.

Cornwall type of Pennsylvania: Spencer, 993.
INDEX.

121

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Iron, Ellijay, Georgia: Phalen, 825.

hematite ores: Catlett, 187; Chance, 190.
magnetics of Adirondacks: Newland, 700.
magnetics of Putnam County: Stewart, 1017.

Mesabi ore: Winchell, 1186.

New Jersey: Darton et al., 269.

Ontario: Willmott, 1175.

pyritic ore: Cabot, 161; Chance, 190.

residual, of Cuba: Spencer, 992, 995.

Utah, Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.

Lead-silver deposits, Idaho: Eansoine and Calkins, 851.

Lead-zinc ores of Joplin district: Buhl, 924.

Manganese ore, Georgia: Watson, 1113.

Mexico: Villarello, 1093.

Sonora: Merrill, 1093.

Velardeña district: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.

Missouri, lead and zinc ores: Buckley, 151.

Monazite deposits: Sterrett, 1015.

Nickel, Sudbury, Ontario: Coleman, 233.

Silver, Cobalt district: Hone, 516.

Colorado: Van Horn, 1082.


Montreal River mining district: Barlow, 62.

New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 586.

Tin, Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Knopf, 604.

Oregon.

Economic.

placer mines, Riddles quadrangle: Diller, 290.
riddles quadrangle, copper prospects: Kay, 577.
gold mines: Kay, 576.

Dynamic and structural.

Mt. Hood, recent volcanic activity and glaciers: Sylvester, 1099.

Physiographic.

South central: Waring, 1105.

Stratigraphic.

Knoxville, local silification of: Diller, 293.

South central: Waring, 1104.

Strata with Jurassic flora: Diller, 290, 292.

Orogeny.

Formation of mountains: See, 956, 957.

Great Basin region tectonics: Keys, 593.

Mechanics of Allegheny structure: Ashley, 34.

Physics of the earth: See, 955.

Orthoclase twins of unusual habit: Ford and Tillotson, 302.

Oscillation. See Changes of level.

Ostracoda. See Crustacea.

Paleobotany.

Araucarian remains from the Atlantic coastal plain: Berry, 100.


Cretaceous Bauhinia: Berry, 101.

Cretaceous woods from Alberta: Penhallow, 811.

Cyan from Cretaceous of Texas: Udden, 1064.

Cycads, historic: Webland, 1145.

Fir from Fox Hills Cretaceous: Cockerell, 212.

Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 226, 227.

Grass from Miocene of Florissant: Bruene and Brues, 149.

Paleobotany—Continued.

Idaho, oak wood from the Pliocene: Schuster, 952.

Illinois, Mazon Creek plants: Peola, 814.

Liverwort from Fort Union beds of Montana: Knowlton, 607.

Mid-Cretaceous species of Torrey: Berry, 99.

Miocene cypress swamp: Berry, 102.

Monsoon collection of fossil plants: Hollick, 514.

Paleoz6ic botany, present position of: Scott, 584.

Pennsylvania, flora of southern anthracite coal field: Unser, 1071.

Plants from Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 224, 229.

Sequoia from Florissant: Cockerell, 213.

Wisconsin, Devonian plants: Penhallow, 810.

Woods, fossil, from Western States: Phalen, 830.

Paleogeology.

General: Barrell, 68.

Geological climates: Schaeberle, 939.

Glacial periods: Coleman, 234.

Sedimentary rocks, origin and age: Schaeberle, 940.

Paleogeographic maps: Cledand, 211; Matthew, 717.

Paleontology (general). See also the classes of animals and Paleobotany. For stratigraphic, see under the various systems. For regional, see under the various States.

Dependent life, beginnings of: Clarke, 209.

Dwarf faunas: Shimer, 974.

Florissant, a Miocene Pompeii: Cockerell, 216.

Fossils in drift boulders: Hollick, 511.

Mammalian migrations between Europe and North America: Matthew, 720.

Silicification of fossils: Basler, 71.

Paleozoic section in New York: Cushing, 260.

Panama.

Geological notes: Hershey, 472.

Geology of the Isthmus: Howe, 527, 528.

Paragenesis of minerals: Lincoln, 665.

California, magnetite ores of Shasta County: Prescott, 835.

Colorado, Montezuma: Van Horn, 1082.

Copper ores of Butte: Simpson, 981.

Mexico, Velardeña district: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.

Paving brick material: Rolfe, 912.

Peat.

General: Nystrom, 772.

Florida: Sellards, 901.

Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
Peat—Continued.
  Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 298.
  New Jersey, Passaic quadrangle: Darton et al., 269.
  South Carolina: Sloan 984.
  Peat deposits as geological records: Davis, 270.
  Pebbles at Harwich, Cape Cod: Julien, 574.
  Pegmatite, origin of: Hastings, 442.

Pelecypoda. See also Mollusca.
  Chazy from Canada: Whiteaves, 1141.
  Pterinea, revision of: Williams, 11(14.

Pennsylvania.
  General.
    General geology, review of: Stone, 1025.
    Geologic work, progress of: Ashley et al., 37; Stone, 1024.
    Topographic and Geological Survey, Commissioners' report, 1900-1908: 813.
  Economic.
    Anthracite coal field, southern: Haertter, 428.
    Cement belt in Lehigh and Northampton counties: Peck, 809.
    Clinton iron-ore deposits of Stone Valley: Rutledge, 929.
    Hematite ores, genesis of: Catlett, 187; Chance, 190.
    Limestone in western: Stone, 1027.
    Magnete deposits: Spencer, 993.
    Newark copper deposits: Wherry, 1133, 1134.
    Petroleum and natural gas in western: Munn, 759.
    Sandstones of western: Stone, 1028.
    Topographic: Ashley, 35.

Dynamic and structural.
  Mechanical of Allegheny structure: Ashley, 34.

Physiographic.
  Southwestern: Stone, 1026.

Stratigraphic.
  Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.
  Cambro-Ordovician limestones of Appalachian Valley: Stone, 1029.
  Lehigh and Northampton counties: Peck, 809.
  Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy: Butts, 109.
  Southwestern: Ashley, 36.
  Susquehanna Gap: Van Ingen, 1083.
  Unconformity between Mississippian and Pennsylvanian: Butts, 159.

Palentology.
  Carboniferous fossils: Girty, 387.
  Flora of southern anthracite coal field: Unger, 1071.
  Pleistocene fauna from Frankstown: Holland, 508.
  Vertebrate fossils from near Pittsburg: Case, 184; Raymond, 854.

Mineralogy.
  Mineral localities around Philadelphia: Benge and Wherry, 91.
  Radioactive minerals: Wherry, 1129.
  Pennsylvanian. See Carboniferous.
  Pentremites. See Blastoidae.
  Peri DETE collection of: Schneider, 945.
  Permian. See Carboniferous.

Petroleum.
  General.
    Literature, recent: Bain, 52.
    Occurrence and source: Haworth, 446.
    Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
    Alberta, tar sands of Athabasca River: Bell, 96.
    Bariados: Hovey, 520.
    Canadas, eastern: Els, 324.
    California, Coalinga district: Arnold and Anderson, 31, 32.
    Minera ranch field: Arnold, 27.
    Colorado, Rangely district: Gale, 372.
    Indiana, industry in 1907: Blatchley, 112.
    Kansas, Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
    Mexico: Villarello, 1092, 1094.
    New York: Newland, 761.
    Oklahoma: Gould, 392; Gould et al., 395.
    northeastern: Siefenthal, 979.
    Ohio, Flushine quadrangle: Griswold, 418.
    Pennsylvania, western: Munn, 759.
    United States (general): 1072.
    Utah, southern: Richardson, 888.

Petrology (general). See also Igneous and volcanic rocks, and Technique.
  For regional see under the various States. For rocks described see list, p. 157.
  Alteration of rocks: Steidtmann, 1012.
  Barium in rocks, determination of: Langley, 642.
  Distribution of elements in igneous rocks: Washington, 1111.
  Lake Superior rocks, classification and nomenclature: Winchell, 1183.
  Ophiite texture: Lane, 632.
  Origin of augite andesite and related utra-basic rocks: Daly, 265.
  Pegmatite, origin of: Hastings, 442.
  Plutonic rocks, classification of: Hatch, 447.
  Rock-forming minerals, determination of: Johansen, 559.
  Rock-making minerals, table of index of refraction and birefringence: Hotchkiss, 517.
  Rocks and rock minerals: Pirsson, 829.

Philosophy. See History.

Phytodr. from Florissant: Brues, 148.

Phosphate.
  Florida: Sellards, 951.
  Idaho: Weeks, 1118.
  Nevada, Amarilla district: Hershey, 475.
  South Carolina: Sloan, 894.
  United States (general): 1072.
  Utah: Weeks, 1118.
  Wyoming: Weeks, 1118.

Phylite.
  Montana: Rowe, 913.

Physiographic (general). For regional see under the various States. See also Drainage changes.
  Arid monadnocks: Keys, 589.
  Baraboo, new term: Mansfield, 764.
  Barachois, bar, and tickle: Clarke, 206.
  Beach cusps, origin: Johnson, 562.
  Climate and terrestrial deposits: Barrell, 67.
INDEX.

Physiographic (general)—Continued.
Coastal drift sands: Olsson-Seffer, 779.
Continents and oceans, origin of: Love, 683.
Deflection of rivers by the earth's rotation: Davis, 274.
Features of erosion by unconcentrated wash: Fenneman, 347.
Gulf coastal plains: Sutherland, 1037.
Interment plains of the arid region: Keyes, 587.
Interpretation of topographic maps: Salisbury and Atwood, 932.
Lake ramparts, origin: Gilbert, 379.
Mapping of land forms: Matthes, 716.
Methods of American geographic investigation: Davis, 275.
Nantasket beach: Reed, 861.
Physical geography: Davis, 273.
Representation of land forms in the physiography laboratory: Tarr and Engeln, 152.
Shore-line studies: Wilson, 1176.
Water-planes, ancient: Robinson, 94.
Wet laboratory in physiography teaching: Engeln, 331.

Pisces.
Arthrodira, position of: Hussakof, 544.
Chimaeroid fishes: Dean, 277.
Cladodus compressus, a correction: Branson, 121.
Coelacanth fish from the Iowa Kinderhook: Eastman, 315.
Cretaceous of Kansas: McClung, 694.
Devonian from Iowa: Eastman, 316.
Dinichthys intermedius from the Huron shale: Branson, 122.
Dinichthys terrelli with restoration: Branson, 123.
Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 227.
Rocky Mountain region: Cockerell, 217.
Stickleback fish, nomenclature of: Jordan, 570.
Studies on fossil fishes during 1907: Dean, 278.

Placers.
Alaska: Hutchins, 545.
California, beach placers: Irvine, 551.
Colorado, Breckenridge: Lakes, 622.
Mexico, Sonora: Merrill, 736.
New York: Newland, 761.
Pennsylvania, new source of sulphur supply: Chance, 199.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.

Precious stones. See also Diamonds.
United States (general): 1072.

Primates. See Mammalia.
Protaster: Parks, 799.
Protozoa. See also Foraminifera.
Cryptozoon: Seely, 959.

Pyrite.
New York: Newland, 701.
northern: Mills, 749.
Pennsylvania, new source of sulphur supply: Chance, 199.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.

Quartz.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.

Quartzite.
Montana: Rowe, 913.

Quaternary.
Stratigraphy.
Alteration of glacial deposits by later ice invasions: Carney, 179.
Chronology of the glacial epoch: Wright, 1206.
Glacial deposits: Reagan, 599.
Glacial epoch and man: Wright, 1203, 1205.
Glacial period, complexity of, in northeastern New England: Clapp, 303.
in North America: Leverett, 60.
Loesses of Mississippi Valley: Shimek, 970.
Newfoundland ice center: Wilson, 1178.
Surface deposits along the Mississippi: Fowke, 365.
Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
upper Yukon region: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
Arizona, western: Lee, 648.
British Columbia, New Westminster and Nanaimo districts: Leroy, 628.
California, Coalinga district: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Santa Cruz Mountains: Arnold, 28.
Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
Quaternary—Continued.

Stratigraphy—Continued.

Colorado, Georgetown quadrangle: Ball, 56.
Idaho, Cour d'Alene district: Ramsome and Calkins, 851.
Illinois, Evanston-Waukegan region: Atwood and Goldthwait, 41.
surface deposits along the Mississippi: Fowke, 365.
Iowa, Aftonian sands and gravel: Shimek, 971.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Kansas, Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
Louisiana, Lafayette beds: Harris, 436.
Maine, Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
Massachusetts, central: Alden, 7.
pebbles at Harwich, Cape Cod: Julien, 574.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Saginaw County, Pleistocene beaches: Cooper, 245.
Wisconsin, loess near Florence: Shimek, 909.
northeastern: Condra, 245.
New Brunswick: Ells, 321.
New Hampshire, Hanover quadrangle: Hitchcock, 495.
Ohio, ancient finger lakes: Hubbard, 533.
esker group south of Dayton: Scheffel, 943.
Quebec, St. Lawrence Valley, surface geology: Chalmers, 189.
Mining operations in 1907: Obalski, 773.
Serpentine belt of the eastern townships: Dresser, 305.
Pleistocene ruminants: Gidley, 377.
Quaternary—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Mammalia from northern Arkansas: Brown, 141.
Mexico, Valles de Oxaca: Conzatti, 246.
New York, Cayuga Valley: Maury, 723.
Pleistocene fauna from Frankstown: Holland, 508.
Pleistocene fossils, list of, in northeastern New 
England: Clapp, 265.
Pleistocene ruminants: Gidley, 377.

Quebec.

General.

Extractions along National Transcontinental Railway: O'Sullivan, 792; Wilson, 1189.
Lake Timiskaming region: Wilson, 1179.

Economic.

Chrome iron mining: Strangways, 1030, 1031.
Copper deposits of eastern townships: Dresser, 304.
Gold, in eastern townships: Obalski, 774.
Chrome iron mining: Strangways, 1030, 1031.

New York, Cayuga Valley: Maury, 723.
Pleistocene fauna from Frankstown: Holland, 508.
Pleistocene fossils, list of, in northeastern New 
England: Clapp, 265.
Pleistocene ruminants: Gidley, 377.

Quebec.

General.

Extractions along National Transcontinental Railway: O'Sullivan, 792; Wilson, 1189.
Lake Timiskaming region: Wilson, 1179.

Economic.

Chrome iron mining: Strangways, 1030, 1031.
Copper deposits of eastern townships: Dresser, 304.
Gold, in eastern townships: Obalski, 774.

Paleontology.

Chazy Gastropoda: Raymond, 851.

Petroleum.

Chazy Gastropoda: Raymond, 851.

Minerals.

Magnetite illustrating isomorphism: Harrington, 434.

Quicksilver.

Geology of quicksilver deposits: Phillips, 827.
United States (general): 1072.
Radioactivity and rocks: Strutt, 1092.
Radioactivity, relations to geology: Becke, 8.
Day, 276.

Radium in rocks of Montreal: Eve and McIntosh, 338.

Rare earths.

General: Baskerville, 70.

Texas, Llano County: Hess, 481.

Reptilia.

Allosaurus: Matthew, 718.

Ankylosauridae: Brown, 144.

Baptanodon not a toothless leathysaur: Hol-
land, 509.
INDEX.

Reptilia—Continued.

Ceratopsian dinosaurs, cranial musculature: Lull, 687.
Cotylosauria: Williston, 1168.
Dinosaurs: Huene, 537.
carnivorous: Hay, 449.
Diplodocus, skull of: Hay, 443; Holland, 510.
Icthyosaurus, new: Matthew, 719.
Isodectes punctulatus: Williston, 1169.
Hallopus victor: Huene and Lull, 538.
Kansas chalk: Sternberg, 1013.
Labidosaurus hamatus from Permian of Texas: Broili, 135.
Lizards from the Oligocene: Douglass, 300.
Moscasaurus, osteology of: Holland, 507.
Nanosaurus agilis: Huene and Lull, 539.
Nectosaurus, osteology of: Merriam, 730.
Pelycosaurian, four-horned from Texas Per­mian: Matthew, 721.
Permian Reptilia, with restorations: Case, 185.
Plesiosaurs, evolution and distribution: Wil­liston, 1172.
Trinacromerum: Williston, 1170.
Trachodon group: Brown, 143.
Trachodont, the duckbilled dinosaur: Brown, 142.
Triassic Ichthyosauria: Merriam, 729, 731.
Turtles, descriptions of: Hay, 448.
Turtles and plesiosaurs, relationship of: Moodie, 195.
Turtles of North America: Hay, 452; Williston, 1174.
Vertebratio fossils from Pittsburg: Case, 184.

Rhode Island.

Economic.
Granites: Dale, 262.

Stratigraphic.
Cumberland, Iron Mine Hill: Johnson, 561.

Petrology.
Cumberland gabbro: Warren, 1107.
Hortonolite at Cumberland: Warren, 1108.

Mineralogy.
Calcite: Schaller, 942.
Hortonolite at Cumberland: Warren, 1108.

Road materials.
Florida: Sellards, 961.
Maine: Leighton and Bastin, 654.
Rockland quadrangle: Bastin, 74.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

Rock-forming minerals: Clarke, 205.
Key for the determination: Johannsen, 559.

Rock slides. See Landslides.

Rocks and rock minerals: Pirsson, 828.
Rocks described. See list, p. 157.
Rocks, alteration of: Steidtman, 1012.

Rocks, origin.
Augite andesite and related ultra-basic rocks: Daly, 265.
St. Croix: Quin, 843.
St. Lawrence Valley, surface geology of: Chalmers, 189.

St. Vincent.

General.
Soufrière: Anderson, 18.
changes since eruption: Anderson, 20.

Petrology.
Products of eruptions of the Soufrière: Plett, 357.

Salt.
General.
Salton Sea deposits, origin: Blake, 106.
Occurrence, history, and manufacture: Hay­ward, 459.
Louisiana: Harris, 453, 457.
Mexico, Carmen Islands: Cook, 247.
New York: Newland, 761.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
United States (general): 1072.

Sand. See also Glass sand and Silica.
Illinois, Chicago district: Burchard, 154, 155.
Michigan, foundry sands: Ries and Rosen, 897.
New York: Newland, 761.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.

Sand-lime brick.
New York: Newland, 761.
United States (general): 1072.

Sandstone. See also Stone, Building stone.
Montana: Rowe, 913.
New York: Newland, 761.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
Pennsylvania, southwestern: Stone, 1028.

Sand waves and their work: Willey, 1102.
San Francisco earthquake. See Earthquakes.

Saskatchewan.

General.
Pasquia Hills and lower Carrot River region: McInnes, 699.

Paleotology.
Vertebrata from Oligocene of Cypress Hills: Lambe, 627.

Sedimentary rocks, origin and age: Schaeberle, 940.

Sedimentation. See also Erosion.
Climate and terrestrial deposits: Barrell, 67.
Experiments illustrating: Jaggar, 544.
Transportation of detritus by Yuba River: Gil­bert, 381.
Wind erosion in the plateau country: Cross, 255.

Seismology. See Earthquakes.

Shale.
Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.
Pennsylvania, southwestern: Ashley, 35.

Shinarump group: Cross, 254.

Shore-lines. See also Terraces.
General: Pearson, 807, 808.
Algonquin beach, altitude of: Goldthwait, 200.
Glacial lakes in Lake Michigan basin: Gold­thwait, 389.
Water-planes, ancient, and crustal deforma­tion: Robinson, 904.
Georgian Bay to the Ottawa River: Hunter, 540.
Great Lakes region: Taylor, 1047.
Illinois, Evanston-Waukegan region: Atwood and Goldthwait, 41.
Shore-lines—Continued.
Michigan: Lane, 630.
Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Pleistocene beaches of Saginaw County; Cooper, 248.
Quebec, St. Lawrence Valley: Chalmers, 189.
Vermont, northwestern: Merwin, 742, 743.
Silicification of fossils: Bassler, 71.

Sink holes.
Florida: Sellards, 962.

Silurian. For Lower Silurian see Ordovician.
Stratigraphy.
General.
New York series, revision of: Chadwick, 188.
Siluric system, revised classification of: Grabrau, 400.
Western America: Kindle, 594.
Alaska: Kindle, 594.
Porcupine River: Kindle, 594.
Pleistocene beaches of Saginaw County; Cooper, 248.

Silver—Continued.
Mexico: Bordeux, 115.
Durango: Lincoln, 665.
Guanajuato: Rice, 882.
Hostotipaquillo: Ordoñez, 782.
Pachuca and Real del Monte district: Rice, 881.
Parral: Rice, 879.
Santa Barbara: Rice, 878.
Santa Eulalia: Rice, 875, 876.
Sonora, Las Chispas mines: Russell, 927.
Topia mining camp, Durango: Graham, 405.
Velardeña district, Durango: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.
Zacatecas: Rice, 880.
Nevada, desert mines: Everett, 340.
Eureka silver-lead deposits: Chance, 194.
New Mexico, Cochiti district: Barbour, 61.
Lake Valley district: Keys, 586.
San Pedro Mountain: Brinsmade, 130.
Silver City: Brinsmade, 131.
Ontario, Cobalt: Flynn, 350; Tyrrell, 1061.
Montreal River district: Barlow, 02.
northern: Hore, 516.
Temiskamin: Stutzer, 1035.
Texas, Paleoecozoic of trans-Pecos: Richardson, 886.
United States (general): 1072.
Utah, Newhouse: Jensen et al., 548.
Park City, Daly-West mine: Brinsmade, 127.
Stockton district: Brinsmade, 128.
Yukon, Conrad and Whitehorse districts: Calmar, 155.

State.
New York: Newland, 761.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Vermont: Perkins, 816.

Soapstone.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Vermont: Perkins, 820.

Soils.
General: Whitney et al., 1143.
California, San Joaquin Valley: Mendenhall, 728.
Colorado red soils, origin: Cross, 255.
Indiana: Shannon et al., 966.
Michigan: Lane, 630.
North Dakota: Willard, 1148.
Tower quadrangle: Willard, 1155.

South Carolina.
Economic.
Mineral localities: Sloan, 984.
Monazite: Pratt and Sterrett, 833; Sterrett, 1015.
Dynamic and structural.
Charleston earthquake: Harboe, 431; Hobbs, 503.
Stratigraphic.
Geologic formations: Sloan, 984.

Patentology.
Cetacean Dorudon serratus: True, 1054.
INDEX.

127

South Dakota.

General.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.

Economic.
Black Hills cement material: O’Harra, 776.
South Extension Homestake mineral formations: Nicholas, 767.

Physiographic.
Natural bridge due to stream meandering: Barnett, 64.

Stratigraphic.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
Harney granite in Black Hills: Ferguson and Turgeon, 350.
Underground water.
Elk Point quadrangle: Todd, 1048.

Spongida.
Carboniferous fossils: Girty, 387.
Guadalupian fauna: Girty, 386.
Indiana, Cincinnati series: Cumings, 258.
Strephochetus: Seely, 959.

Springs.
Montana, Giant Springs at Great Falls: Fisher, 353.

Stone. See also Building stone.
Kansas, Independence quadrangle: Schrader, 947.
New York: Newland, 761.

South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

States.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Stenomylus gracilis: Peterson, 824.

Stratigraphic (general). For regional, see under the various States. See also the various systems.

Continental formations of the American Paleozoic: Grabau, 403.
Laramie formation: Cross, 256.

Cretaceous and Tertiary of western Colorado: Gale, 372.
Grand Canyon formations: Ransome, 845, 847.
Mesozoic: Diller, 289.
Red beds, stratigraphic position of: Keyes, 592.
Tertiary, Pacific coast: Anderson, 16.
Unconformity between Mississippian and Pennsylvanian: Butts, 159.
Utah, Iron Springs district and Colob Plateau: Leith and Harder, 657.

Nomenclature.
Kansas coal measures: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Pre-Cambrian: Van Hise, 1078.

Tables of geologic formations.
Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
Fairbanks and Rampart quadrangles: Prindle, 830.

Colorado, Rangely district: Gale, 372.
Florida: Sellards, 901.
Idaho, pre-Cambrian: Ransome and Calkins, 851.
Illinois, Paleozoic of southwestern: Savage, 937.
Kansas, Carboniferous: Schrader, 947.
Kentucky, western: Fohs, 360.
Mesozoic of Oregon and California: Diller, 289.
Michigan, Ann Arbor quadrangle: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Missouri, Morgan county: Marbut, 706.
New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 586.
New York series: Chadwick, 188.
New York, Ordovician: Cushing, 260.

Ohio, Devonian and Silurian: Stauffer, 1010.
Pennsylvania, Shenandoah group: Stose, 1029.

Pre-Cambrian: Lane, 839; Van Hise, 1078.
Idaho: Ransome and Calkins, 851.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
South Dakota, Black Hills region: O’Harra, 776.

Texas, Paleozoic of El Paso and Van Horn quadrangles: Richardson, 886.
Triassic: Merriam, 729.
Utah, Iron Springs district and Colob Plateau: Leith and Harder, 657.
Virginia, western: Bassler, 72.
Wyoming: Darton, 267.

Washburne, 1109.
Wanta County: Schultz, 951.

Stromatoporoids: Parks, 798.
Stromatoporoids from Hudsons Bay: Parks, 801.

Stromatoporoids: Parks, 798.
Stromatoporoids from Hudsons Bay: Parks, 801.

Subterranean water. See Underground water.

Surveys.
Oklahoma geological survey: Gould, 391.
State geological surveys: Carney, 178.

Survey of the United States (general): 1072.
Study and teaching. See Educational.

Stylolites: Hopkins, 515.
Subsidence. See Changes of level.

Subterranean water. See Underground water.

Sulphur.
Florida: Sellards, 901.
United States (general): 1072.
Wyoming: Beeler, 82.

Cody: Woodruff, 1191.

Surveys.
Oklahoma geological survey: Gould, 391.
State geological surveys: Carney, 178.

29th annual report: Smith, 980.

Tables of geologic formations. See under Stratigraphic.

Non-spherical: Girty, 387.
Pennsylvania, Ordovician: Gushing, 260.
United States (general): 1072.

Study and teaching. See Educational.

Subsidence. See Changes of level.

Subterranean water. See Underground water.
Tar sands of Athabasca River: Bell, 86.

**Talc.**

New York: Newland, 761.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Vermont: Perkins, 816, 820.

**Tantalum:** Baskerville, 70.

**Technique.**

- Apparatus for instruction in structural geology: Hobbs, 505.
- Barium in rocks, determination of: Langley, 642.
- Bi-quartz wedge plate: Wright, 1198.
- Fossil skeletons, excavating, preparing, and mounting: Hermann, 469.
- Goniometer: Rogers, 905.
- Interference phenomena device: Wright, 1200.
- Measurement of extinction angles: Wright, 1197.
- Projection apparatus: Goldschmidt and Wright, 388.
- Representation of land forms in the physiography laboratory: Tarr and Engeln, 1042.
- Telemeter with micrometer screw adjustment: Wright, 1199.

**Tennessee.**

**Stratigraphic.**

Niagaran of west Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.

**Paleontology.**

Chazy Gastropoda: Raymond, 853.

**Terraces.** See also Shore lines.

- General.
  - Ice present during formation of glacial terraces: Gulliver, 422.
  - Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
  - California, Mt. Diablo Range: Anderson, 16.
  - Illinois Valley: Barrows, 69.
  - Minnesota, Saint Anthony Falls: Sardeson, 933.
  - New England high-level terraces: Spencer, 1000.
  - North Dakota, Tower quadrangle: Willard and Hibbard, 1159.
  - Ohio rock terraces near Columbus: Hubbard, 536.
  - southeastern: Hubbard, 532.
  - Ontario, shore lines between Georgian Bay and the Ottawa Bay: Hunter, 540.
  - Vermont, northwestern: Merwin, 742, 743.

**Tertiary.**

**Stratigraphy.**

- Alaska, Controller Bay region: Martin, 711.
- Porcupine River: Kindle, 685.
- southeastern: Wright and Wright, 1302.
- upper Yukon region: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
- British Columbia, New Westminster and Nanaimo districts: Leroy, 668.
- California, Coalinga district: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
- San Pablo formation: Weaver, 1114.
- Santa Cruz Mountains: Arnold, 28.
- Taylorsville region: Diller, 291.
- Rangely district: Gale, 372.
- Florida: Sellards, 901.
- Georgia, Altamaha formation: Veatch, 1088.

**Tertiary—Continued.**

**Stratigraphy—Continued.**

- Louisiana, Lafayette beds: Harris, 436; McGeo, 698.
- Mexico, northeastern: Dumble, 311.
- Nebraska, Elkhorn quadrangle: Todd, 1048.
- northeastern: Condie, 245.
- northwestern: Osborn, 791.
- Nevada: Reid, 873.
- Truckee region: Louderback, 679.
- New Mexico, Lake Valley district: Keyes, 596.
- Panama, Isthmus of: Howe, 527, 528.
- St. Croix: Quin, 843.
- South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
- Utah, southern: Leith and Harder, 657.

**Paleontology.**

- Alabama, Eocene fossil from Claiborne: Aldrich, 9.
- American Eocene horses: Granger, 406.
- Brittle star from Miocene of Santa Cruz Mountains of California: Arnold, 29.
- California, echiroides: Weaver, 1114.
- Santa Barbara County, Tertiary mollusca from: Arnold, 24.
- Santa Cruz Mountains: Arnold, 28.
- Cercopidae from Florissant: Cockrell, 216.
- Colorado, Florissant Elateridae: Wickham, 1114.
- larid wasp: Rohwer, 907.
- Tenthredinidae of the Florissant shales: Rohwer, 908, 909.
- Crabs from California: Rathbun, 852.
- Eocene fossils from Alabama and Mississippi: Aldrich, 10.
- Evolution and migrations of mammals: Delpelet, 283.
- Fort Union beds vertebrates: Douglass, 297.
- Grass from Miocene of Florissant: Brues and Brues, 149.
- Horse from the Miocene: Levis, 677.
- Horses from North Dakota and Montana: Douglass, 299.
- Hymenoptera from Florissant: Brues, 147.
- Idaho, oak wood from the Pliocene: Schuster, 952.
- Insects from Green River and Florissant: Cockrell, 215.
- Lizards from the Oligocene: Douglass, 300.
- Mammals of North America, origin and relations: Grant, 407.
- Miocene mammals, new locality for: Cockrell, 230.
- Miocene Scala from Alaska: Dall, 263.
- Miocene species of Lymmea: Cockrell, 231.
- Montana, liverwort from Fort Union beds: Knowlton, 607.
- Moropus, skull of: Barbour, 60.
- Nebraska, northwestern: Osborn, 791.
- Orthopterous insect from Florissant: Cockrell, 223.
- Phoriche from Florissant, Col.: Brues, 145.
- Plants from Florissant, Col.: Cockrell, 224, 229.
Tertiary—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Rhinoceroids of the Miocene: Loomis, 677.
Saskatchewan, Oligocene of Cypress Hills: Lambe, 627.
Sawfly Pergacoloradensis: Cockerell, 214.
Titanotheres from the Eocene and Oligocene: Osborn, 790.
Torrey, mid-Cretaceous species of: Berry, 99.

Trap.
New York: Newland, 761.
Tracks, fossil, in the Del Rio Clay, Texas: Udden, 1063.

Triassic.

Stratigraphy.

General.
Formations: Merriam, 729.

Trinidad.

Economic.
Cement materials near El Paso: Richardson, 889.
Clays: Ries, 896.
Rare-earth minerals at Baringer Hill, Llano County: Hess, 481.

Text-books.
Mineralogy simplified: Erni and Brown, 332.
Minerals, pocket handbook of: Butler, 158.
Physical geography: Davis, 273.

Thermal waters.
Mexico, Guanajuato: Villaflána, 1091.
Thorium: Baskerville, 70.
Tides, influence upon earth's rotation: Chamberlin, 193.

Tin.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Knopf, 602, 604.
New Ross: Faribault, 344; Young, 1200.
South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
United States (general): 1072.
Washington, Spokane: Collier, 240.

Titanium.
United States (general): 1072.
Titanotheres, evolution of: Osborn, 788.
Titanotheres from the Eocene and Oligocene: Osborn, 790.

Trilobites. See Crustacea.

Tungsten.
Arizona, Mohave County: Schrader, 948.
California, Raymond: Hess, 490.
Canada: Walker, 1101.
Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Auerbach, 44 Rowe, 920.
Nevada, White Pine County: Weeks, 1117.
United States (general): 1072.

Turquoise.
New Mexico: Cowan, 250.
Broo Mountains: Zalinski, 1212.

Turtles. See Reptilia.

Unconformities.
New Mexico, Estancia Plains: Keyes, 588.

Underground water (general). See also Geysers, Mineral waters, and Thermal waters.
For regional, see under the various States.

General: Lane, 637.
Artesian flows, controlling factors of: Fuller, 399.
Assay of mine waters: Lane, 634.
Field assay of mine waters: Lane, 634.
Investigation, present trend of: Kemp, 584.
Underground water (general)—Continued.

Meteoric, depth of: Kemp, 584.
Meteoric and magmatic: Hilton, 501; Kemp, 582; Rickard, 683.
Mine waters, composition and value: Lane, 635.
Mineral wells and springs: Clarke, 205.
Upper Silurian. See Silurian.

Uranium.
Colorado, Routt County: Gale, 371.
Uranium and geology: Joly, 566.

Utah.
Economic.
Antimony in southern Utah: Richardson, 887.
Fortuna mine, Bingham: Zaliniski, 1213.
Garfield copper mill: Brinsmade, 129.
Honarine mine, Stockton: Wilson, 1177.
Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.
Molybdenum deposits: Hess, 478.
Newhouse and vicinity: Jensen et al., 548.
Park City, Daly-West mine: Brinsmade, 127.
Petroleum in southern Utah: Richardson, 888.
Phosphate deposits: Weeks, 1118.
Rio San Juan: Lakes, 624.
Stateline district: 1214.
Stockton district: Brinsmade, 128.
Tintic district: Brinsmade, 126.

Dynamic and structural.
Wind erosion in the plateau country: Cross, 255.

Physiographic.
Lakes of the Uinta Mountains: Atwood, 38.

Stratigraphic.
Beaver Valley: Lee, 647.
Cambrian formations: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.
Jefferson limestone: Kindle, 596.
Newhouse and vicinity: Jensen et al., 548.

Paleontology.
Jefferson limestone fauna: Kindle, 596.
Silurian fauna: Kindle, 594.

Petrology.
Iron Springs district: Leith and Harder, 657.
Newhouse and vicinity: Jensen et al., 548.

Mineralogy.
Anhydrite, new occurrence of: Lindgren, 667.
Topaz-bearing rhyolite of the Thomas Range: Patton, 805.

Underground water.
Beaver Valley: Lee, 647.

Vanadium.
Colorado, Routt County: Gale, 371.
Colorado, Telluride: Zaliniski, 1211.
United States (general): 1072.

Vermes. See also Annelida.
Palaeocampa anthrax from Mason Creek: Frisch, 366.

Vermont—Continued.
Stratigraphic—Continued.
Glacial shore-lines: Merwin, 742, 743.
Hanover quadrangle: Hitchcock, 465.
Newport, Troy, and Coventry: Richardson, 885.
Swanton, geology of: Edson, 319.

Paleontology.
Cetacea from Pleistocene: Perkins, 817.
Chazy Gastropoda: Raymond, 853.
Strophochetus: Seely, 958.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia, Aves, Mammalia, Pisces, and Reptilia.
General.
American Society of Vertebrate Paleontology: Loomis, 676.
Evolution through rectigradations and fluctuations: Osborn, 789.
Fossil skeletons, excavating, preparing, and mounting: Hermann, 469.
Mammalian migrations between Europe and North America: Matthew, 720.
Types of vertebrates in American Museum of Natural History: Hussakof, 543.
Alaska, Pleistocene vertebrates: Gilmore, 385.
Canada: Lambe, 626.
Kansas: Sternberg, 1013.
Mexico, Valles de Oaxaca: Conzatti, 246.
Pennsylvania: Raymond, 854.
Saskatchewan, Cypress Hills: Lambe, 627.

Virginia.
Economic.
Cement materials: Bassler, 72.
Mineral resources: Froehling and Robertson, 367.
Russell Fork coal basin: Stone, 1023.

Paleontology.
Miocene cypress swamp: Berry, 102.

Mineralogy.
Minerals: Froehling and Robertson, 367.

Volcanic ash.
Montana: Rowe, 913.

Volcanoes.
General.
Conditions of eruptions: Ferret, 823.
Curves illustrating coincident volcanic, seismic, and solar phenomena: Huntington, 541.

Volcanic gases: Clarke, 205.
Volcanic waters: Hastings, 443.

Alaska, Bogoslof Islands: Smith, 990.
Bogoslof Island, volcanic eruptions: Eakle, 313.
Bogoslof Volcano: Jaggar, 546.
Hawaii, Kilauea in action: Hitchcock, 497.
Mexico: Dannenberg, 266.
Colima: Köhler, 609.
Collima, Toluca, and Popocatepetl: Hovey, 524, 525.
Mount Pele: Anderson, 18.
after its eruptions: Lacroix, 617.
eruption of: Heilprin, 461.
present condition: Hovey, 521.

after its eruptions: Lacroix, 617.
eruption of: Heilprin, 461.
present condition: Hovey, 521.

Oregon, Mount Hood: Sylvester, 1039.
Watchung trap: Fenner, 348, 349.

**Washington.**

**General.**

Okanogan Mountains: Evans, 334.

**Economic.**

Copper deposits of Lake Osoyoos: Evans, 335.

Tin ore at Spokane: Collier, 240.

**Physiographic.**

Fjords of Puget Sound: Upham, 1074.

**Stratigraphic.**

Correlation of international strata: Evans, 335.

**Petrology.**

Minette, apatitic: Ransome, 850.

Water, function of: McGee, 697.

Water, underground. See Underground water.

Water-planes, ancient, and crustal deformation: Robinson, 904.

Water-planes in Lake Michigan basin: Goldthwait, 389.

**Weathering.**

Dolomite, decomposition: Knight, 500.

Rocks, alteration of: Steidtman, 1012.

decomposition of: Clarke, 205.

West Indies. *See the various islands.*

**West Virginia.**

**Economic.**

Coal: Alderson, 8.

Coal fields: Stock, 1021.

Coal report: White, 1139.

Map of coal, oil, gas, and limestone areas: 1125.

Limestone: Grimsley, 416.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 826.

**Stratigraphic.**

Accident and Grantsville quadrangles: Martin, 712.

**Wind work.**

Arid monadnocks: Keyes, 587.

Blowing of soils: Reagan, 858.

Coastal drift sands: Olsson-Seffer, 779.

Erosion in the plateau country: Cross, 255.

Intermont plains of the arid region: Keyes, 587.

Lake basins of Mexican tableland: Keyes, 591.

Sand waves: Willey, 1162.

**Wisconsin.**

**General.**

Water powers: Smith, 988.

**Economic.**


Platte River geology: Mathey, 715.

Zinc district: Dolsey, 281; Mathey, 715.

**Physiographic.**

Algonquin beach: Goldthwait, 390.

Baraboo region: Mansfield, 704, 705.

Peneplain of north-central Wisconsin: Davis, 274.

**Paleontology.**

Devonian plants: Penhallow, 510.

**Petrology.**

Igneous rocks of Wisconsin: Weidman, 1120.

**Wyoming.**

**Economic.**

Big horn basin gas field: Washburne, 1109.

Coal mines of southern Wyoming: Parsons, 803.

Diamondville coal field: Shurick, 977.

Iron ore at Sunrise: Vallat, 1076, 1077.

Labarge oil field: Schultz, 951.

Mines in 1907: Bee勒, 82.

Phosphate deposits: Weeks, 1118.

South Pass gold mining district: Bee勒, 83.

Sulphur deposits at Cody: Woodruff, 1191.

**Dynamic and structural.**

Disruption of rock by lightning: Barnett, 66.

**Stratigraphic.**

Jefferson limestone: Kindle, 596.


Pre-Cambrian rocks in southeastern Wyoming: Blackwelder, 105.

**Paleontology.**

Allosaurus: Matthew, 718.

Insects from Tertiary deposits: Cockerell, 215.

Jefferson limestone fauna: Kindle, 596.

Woods, fossil: Platen, 830.

**Yukon.**

**General.**

Bibliography of geology and mining industry: Gwillim, 425.

Conrad and Whitehorse districts: Cairnes, 165.

Mining and mining methods: Parker, 796.

Whitehorse and Tantalus districts: Cairnes, 164.

**Economic.**

Conrad and Whitehorse districts: Cairnes, 165.

Klondike, geology of: Everett, 339.

White Horse copper deposits: Elmendorf, 325; Rickard, 894.

**Zinc.**

Arizona, Mohave County: Schrader, 948.

Colorado, Montezuma district: Ritter, 899, 901.

Idaho, Coeur d'Alene district: Ransome and Calkins, 851.

Illinois, Millbrig sheet: Grant and Perdue, 408.

Kansas, Joplin district: Ruhl, 924.

Mexico, Santa Barbara: Rice, 878.

Missouri: Buckley, 151; Finlay, 352; Keyes, 590.

Joplin district: Ruhl, 924.

southwestern: Garrison, 375; Ruhi, 923.

New Jersey, Franklin Furnace quadrangle: Spencer et al., 997.

New Mexico, Magdalena: Argall, 22.

Silver City: Brinsmade, 131.

Oklahoma: Gould et al., 395.

Miami district: Ruhl, 924.

northeastern: Siebenthal, 979.

United States (general): 1072; Ingalls, 550.

**Zircon.**

United States (general): 1072.
CHEMICAL ANALYSES.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actinolite</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamellose</td>
<td>205, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adirondackia</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akerose</td>
<td>205, 775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaskose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albanose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andesite</td>
<td>205, 265, 657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andose</td>
<td>205, 775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anorthosite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthophyllte</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigorite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apheruite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentite</td>
<td>1081, 1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansasite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augite</td>
<td>205, 662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auvergneuse</td>
<td>205, 775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltimoriase</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basalt</td>
<td>205, 265, 269, 662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basanite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baustite</td>
<td>205, 1072, 1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beechrose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beemereose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belcherose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergenose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bog ore</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowenite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brine</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calaverite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campenose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campionite</td>
<td>205, 1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadase</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnettie</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casselasse</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casselose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecilose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celadonite</td>
<td>205, 572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement rock</td>
<td>72, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalk rock</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champlainase</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chert</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chotose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay</td>
<td>35, 74, 120, 152, 163, 205, 269, 355, 600, 675, 816, 896, 911, 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>53, 118, 119, 157, 205, 284, 321, 506, 711, 712, 976, 1023, 1067, 1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cookose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper ore</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortlandite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortlandtose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberlandite</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custerose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dacite</td>
<td>205, 657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danburite</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delessite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deweylite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabasite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabase</td>
<td>205, 269, 661, 851, 1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diorite</td>
<td>205, 304, 327, 775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolerite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioresite</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolomite</td>
<td>205, 600, 899, 928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunose</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclogite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidosite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escolotite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essadite</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essexose</td>
<td>205, 775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldspar</td>
<td>120, 269, 662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire clay</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller's earth</td>
<td>961, 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabbro</td>
<td>205, 327, 1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnet</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gedrite</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gehlenite</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genthite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbsite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass sand</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glauconite</td>
<td>205, 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glauopine schist</td>
<td>30, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granulite</td>
<td>205, 269, 997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, native</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>74, 205, 326, 816, 984, 1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granodiorite</td>
<td>304, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granodiorite-porphyr</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graywacke</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenalite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum</td>
<td>205, 913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gyrolite</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrose</td>
<td>205, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heronite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hessite</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highwoodase</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillebrandite</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornblende</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortonolite</td>
<td>1106, 1108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

133
134 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.

Houghtite, 572.
Hulsite, 606.
Ijolite, 205.
Iridium, native, 205.
Iron, native, 205.
Janeirose, 205.
Jellyite, 572.
Judithose, 205.
Kaersutite, 1110.
Kallerudose, 205.
Kaolin, 5, 120, 896, 1090.
Kedabekase, 205.
Kentallenose, 205.
Krennerite, 205.
Kulaite, 205.
Kupfferite, 12.
Kyschtymase, 205.
Kyschtymite, 205.
Lampadite, 205.
Lamprophyre, 205.
Lassenose, 205, 775.
Laterite, 205.
Latite, 205.
Laurdalose, 205.
Laurvikose, 205.
Leucitite, 205.
Lherzolite, 205.
Lignite, 145, 205, 1048.
Limestone, magnesian, 205.
Liparose, 205.
Litchfieldite, 205.
Loess, 205.
Lujavrose, 205.
Madupite, 205.
Madupose, 205.
Magdeburgose, 205.
Magnetite, 434.
Malignose, 205.
Maligrose, 205.
Marble, 268.
Mariane, 205.
Marl, 896, 928, 984.
Meerschaum, 1016.
Meteorites, 530, 531, 1044, 1046.
Meymacite, 1102.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Mica schist, 205.
Minette, 205.
Missouriite, 205.
Molybdate, 941.
Monazite, 205.
Monchiquite, 205.
Monchiquose, 205.
Monzanosite, 327.
Monzonite, 205.
Monzonite porphyry, 1012.
Monzonose, 205.
Mud, 205.
Nickel silicates, 205.
Nordmarkite, 205, 304.
Norite, 205.
Olivine gabbro, 327.
Onose, 205.
Orthoclase gabbro, 327.
Paigeite, 604, 606.
Peat, 205.
Pegmatite, 205.
Peridotite, 73, 205, 265.
Petroleum, 51, 205, 1072.
Petry, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Phosphite, 205.
Phosphate, 205, 984.
Picrofite, 205, 265.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
Pilgerose, 205.
LISTS.

Umptekose, 205.
Unakite, 205.
Uralose, 205.
Uraninite, 205.
Urtite, 205.
Urtose, 205.
Uvaldose, 205.
Vaaloze, 205.
Varviciel, 205.
Venanzite, 205.
Venanzose, 205.
Viezzenose, 205.
Vaalose, 205.
Volcanic ash, 1072.
Water, 205, 601, 633, 634, 689, 928, 962, 979, 1006, 1104.
Webskyite, 572.
Websterite, 205.
Wehrlite, 205.
Wehrlose, 205.
Wyomingite, 205.
Wyomingose, 205.
Xylotile, 572.
Yellowstonose, 775.
Zinnwaldite, 604.

MINERALS DESCRIBED.

Achrematite, 70.
Acmite, 205.
Actinolite, 205, 1106.
Ægirite, 205.
Ænigmatite, 205.
Agate, 794.
Åkermannite, 205.
Albite, 205.
Alexandrite, 205, 481.
Almandite, 205.
Amphibole, 1110.
Anealite, 205.
Anatase, 205.
Andalusite, 205.
Andradite, 205.
Anglesite, 314, 346.
Anhydrite, 674.
Anorthite, 205.
Anorthoclase, 205.
Anthophyllite, 205, 337.
Antigorite, 572.
Apatite, 205.
Aphrodite, 572.
Apophyllite, 794.
Aragonite, 132, 205.
Arcanite, 314.
Arfvedsonite, 205.
Argentine, 1081, 1082.
Anerlite, 70.
Augite, 205, 604.
Axinite, 604.
Barite, 346.
Barkevikite, 205.
Benitoite, 26, 109, 610, 681, 906, 1146.
Bertrandite, 346.
Beryl, 70, 205, 710.
Beryllonite, 70.
Biotite, 205.
Bixbyte, 805.
Bornite, 981.
Bowenite, 572.
Brochantite, 314.
Brookite, 205.
Calamine, 132, 346.
Calcite, 132, 205, 346, 942.
Caledonite, 314.
Canerinite, 205.
Carnotite, 405.
Cassiterite, 205, 694.
Celadonite, 572.
Celestite, 314.
Cerusite, 132.
Chabazite, 794.
Chalcoite, 981.
Chalcopirite, 132, 981.
Chloritoid, 205.
Chromite, 205.
Chrysoberyl, 70.
Clnochole, 1106.
Columbite, 70.
Cordierite, 205, 337.
Corundum, 205.
Crocidolite, 205.
Cummingtonite, 205.
Cyanite, 205.
Cylrotite, 481.
Danalite, 70.
Danburite, 604.
Delesite, 572, 575.
Deweylite, 572.
Dialmantite, 572.
Diamond, 205.
Diopside, 205.
Dolomite, 132, 205.
Dumortierite, 205.
Elanolite, 205.
Enargite, 314, 981.
Enstatite, 205.
Esomite, 70.
Epidote, 205.
Epsomite, 346.
Eucryptite, 205.
Fayalite, 205.
Fergusonite, 70, 481.
Fibrolite, 205.
Fluorite, 205, 604.
Forsterite, 205.
Gadolinite, 481.
Gahnite, 358.
Galens, 132.
Garnet, 805.
Geidrite, 337.
Gehlenite, 205, 1201.
Genthitte, 572.
Glaucophane, 205.
Graphite, 205.
Greenockite, 132.
Grossularite, 205.
Gyrolite, 114.
Hatchettolite, 70.
Hanynite, 205.
Hedenbergite, 205.
Hematite, 132, 205, 805.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hercynite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herderite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillebrandite</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornblende</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortonsilite</td>
<td>1106, 4108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holsite</td>
<td>604, 606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrozincite</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperstene</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilmenite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iseemannite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivaita</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iolite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jadeite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jollyte</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaersuitite</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaliphilite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolinite</td>
<td>205, 745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyanite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawsonite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadhillite</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepidolite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limonite</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limarite</td>
<td>914, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loranskitite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwigite</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malachite</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcasite</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marialite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meerschaum</td>
<td>1014, 1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melionite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meymacite</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcline</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimetite</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monticellite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monazite</td>
<td>70, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdate</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscovite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neophelite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neptunite</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noselite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octahedrite</td>
<td>205, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliveneite</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opal</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orangite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orpimente</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthoclase</td>
<td>205, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagette</td>
<td>604, 606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragonite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectolite</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picrofiskite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phacelite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenacite</td>
<td>70, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlogopite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picrofusilite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudomuntite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philolite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyomuscite</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prousite</td>
<td>1081, 1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudobrookite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrite</td>
<td>132, 205, 981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrochlore</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrolusite</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrope</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyroxene</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyryhonte</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
<td>132, 205, 604, 1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realgar</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarelyite</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riebeckite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutile</td>
<td>205, 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samarskite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saponite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scapolite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheellite</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scolecite</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serpentine</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siderite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silimanite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonite</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodalite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spessartite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphalerite</td>
<td>132, 346, 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinel</td>
<td>205, 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spodumene</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurrite</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stannite</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staurolitc</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stibnite</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talc</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tantalite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermophyllsite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorianite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topaz</td>
<td>205, 805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourmaline</td>
<td>107, 205, 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremolite</td>
<td>205, 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tridymite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tungsait</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turquoise</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranortholite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uvarovite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesuvianite</td>
<td>205, 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivianite</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webskyrite</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willemite</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollmarite</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollastonite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wulfenite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xenotime</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylotile</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ytrotantolite</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zircon</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeolite</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LISTS.

ROCKS DESCRIBED.

Adamellose, 327.
Akerose, 775.
Alaskite, 57.
Amphibolite, 495, 760.
Analcite, 205, 291, 568, 569, 637, 775, 1202.
Andesite-diorite, 205.
Andose, 775.
Anorthosite, 760.
Aplite, 57.
Arkose, 662.
Auvergnose, 602, 775, 1196.
Basalt, 205, 291, 568, 662, 855, 1202.
Biotite latite, 56.
Bluestone, 93.
Bostonite, 56, 1187.
Breccia, 1187.
Camptonite, 1187.
Camptonose, 760.
Chert, 205.
Cumberlandite, 561, 1106, 1108.
Dacite, 56, 657, 775.
Diabase, 74, 205, 269, 564, 661, 662, 851, 855, 1181.
Diorite, 57, 75, 205, 304, 575, 785, 855.
Dolerite, 558.
Dolomite, 205.
Essexite, 304, 775.
Essexose, 775.
Evergreenite, 898.
Flint, 205.
Gabbro, 74, 205, 327, 561, 654, 760, 1107, 1196.
Gneiss, 56, 74, 205, 209, 700, 800, 997.
Granite, 56, 57, 74, 205, 209, 760, 800, 882, 885, 997, 1012.
Granitelle, 558.
Granodiorite, 291, 304, 327.
Granodiorite porphyry, 327.
Greensloe, 1202.
Gypsum, 205.
Hartzose, 327.
Hessose, 327, 1107.
Lamprophyre, 851.
Lassenose, 775.
Laurvikose, 775.
Lemonomite, 73, 74.
Leucite, 205.
Limestone, 205, 558, 654, 700, 997.
Magnetite, 209.
Mainare, 73.
Mica schist, 205.
Micropegmatite, 318.
Minesite, 550.
Monzonose, 327.
Monzonite, 205, 851.
Monzonite porphyry, 1012.
Nephelite syenite, 1187.
Nordmarkite, 304.
Olivine gabbro, 327.
Ornose, 662.
Orthoclase gabbro, 327.
Palisadosse, 662.
Pegmatite, 57, 74, 205, 442, 802, 997.
Peridotite, 74, 616, 805, 945.
Porphyry, 56, 57, 205, 304.
Pulaskite, 304.
Quartz-bearing diorite, 327.
Quartzite, 205, 558, 654, 760.
Rhyolite, 205, 291, 558, 560, 654, 657, 805.
Schatz, 205, 654, 802.
Serpentine, 209, 291, 304.
Shale, 205.
Shoshonose, 327.
Shoshonose-monzonose-akerose-andose, 775.
Slato, 205, 817.
Syenite, 205, 558, 700, 851, 1187.
Tingualite, 1187.
Tonkose, 327, 1106.
Trachyte, 558, 657.
Trachyte-syenite, 327.
Trap, 654.
Washingtonose, 850.
Yellowstonose, 775.

GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED.

Accabbe gravels, Pleistocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Admiral formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Alexandrian formation, middle Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 930, 937.
Allegheny formation, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Allegeny formation, Carboniferous, Ohio: Ashley, 36.
Allegheny series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Allen limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Altamaha formation, Pliocene, Georgia: Veatch, 1088.
Altamaha grit, Tertiary, Georgia: McCallie, 689.
Altamont limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Americus limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Ames limestone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Griswold, 418.
Ames limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Anderdon limestone, Silurian, Michigan: Sherzer and Grabau, 908.
Anderson-Spartanburg zone, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Animikie, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Van Hise, 1078.
Antietam sandstone, Cambrian, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Antrim shale, Devonian, Michigan: Russell and Leverett, 925.
Apison shale, Cambrian, Georgia: McCallie, 690.
Arikaree formation, Cretaceous, Nebraska: Condra, 245.
Arikaree? formation, Tertiary, Nebraska: Todd, 1048.
Arlington formation, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.
Arnheim (Warren) formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Ashley-Cooper phase, Eocene-Oligocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Athens formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Austin chalk, Cretaceous, Texas: Hies, 896.
Avenal sandstones, Eocene, California: Anderson, 16.
Bandera shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bandera shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bangor limestone, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690.
Barnwell phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Batesville sandstone, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Branner, 120.
Battle quartzite, Cambrian, Maine: Bastin, 74.
Bays formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Bangor limestone, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690.
Batesville sandstone, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Branner, 120.
Bays formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Bearsaw shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Burke formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 920.
Burlingame limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Burlington limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 152; Marbut, 706; Rowley, 921.
Butler sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Buxton formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schrader, 947.
Buxton formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Byram gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Darton et al., 269; Spencer, 1005.
Cache Creek series, Carboniferous or Devonian, Yukon: Cairnes, 165.
Calaveras group, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.
Calhoun shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Calico Bluff formation, Carboniferous, Alaska: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
Cambridge limestone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Griswold, 418.
Camden chert, Devonian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Camden series, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Campbell's Creek limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1130.
Cannelton (Stockton) limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1130.
Cape Barré beds, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.
Cape Byron beds, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.
Cape Canaveral limestone, Silurian, Florida: Martin, 712.
Cape Girardeau limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Savage, 936, 937.
Cape Girardeau limestone, Carboniferous (Guadalupian), Texas: Richardson, 886.
Capitan limestone, Carboniferous (Permian), Texas: Grity, 386.
Carlin shale, Cretaceous, Nebraska: Condra, 245; Todd, 1045.
Carolina gneiss, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Cathedral formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1096.
Cathedral formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1065; 1096; 1100.
Catoctin schist, Algonkian(?), Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Catskill formation, Devonian, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Catskill formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Butts, 100.
Chambersburg limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Stose, 1029.
Chambersburg limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Basler, 72.
Chanute shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Chatanooga sandstone, Carboniferous, Tennessee: Pate and Basler, 804.
Chattanooga black shale, Devonian, Tennessee: Pate and Basler, 804.
Chazy limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Edson, 319; Perkins, 819.
Cheminhuvis gravel, Quaternary, Arizona: Lee, 648.
Chemung formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Butts, 160.
Cherokee shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Cherokee formation, Pennsylvania: Buehler, 152.
Cherokee formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Cherokee zone, Cambrian (?), South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Cheyenne shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Chockyvale shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Cheyenne formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Butts, 160.
Cheyenne formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Cheyenne group, Devonian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Cheyenne formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Cheyenne group, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Chico formation, Cretaceous, California: Arnold, 28; Lawson et al., 643.
Chickamauga limestone, Devonian, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690.
Chickamauga limestone, Ordovician, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690.
Chickamauga limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Basler, 72.
Chouteau limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 152; Marbut, 706; Rowley, 921.
Chugwater red beds, Permian-Triassic(?), Wyoming: Darton, 207.
Chagget formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Fisher, 354.
Clahborne formation, Eocene, Montana: Logan, 675.
Clahborne formation, Tertiary, Georgia: McCallie, 689.
Clarksville limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Claron formation, Tertiary, Utah: Leith and Harder, 657.
Clear Creek formation, Devonian, Illinois: Savage, 930, 937.
Clear Fork beds, Permian, Texas: Cummins, 259.
Clitch formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Clinton formation, Silurian, Alabama: Burchard, 156.
Clinton group, Silurian, Georgia: McCallie, 690.
Clinton formation, Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 936, 937.
Clinton formation, Silurian, Maryland: Prouty, 839.
Clinton formation, Silurian, New York: Newland and Hartnagel, 702.
Clinton formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Clevery formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Fisher, 364.
Coalburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Coalings beds, Miocene, California: Anderson, 16.
Coast Range batholith, Jurassic(?), British Columbia: LeRoy, 658.
Coffeyville formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schrader, 947.
Coffeyville limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Coldwater shale, Carboniferous, Michigan: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Columbia formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan, 675.
Columbia sands, Pleistocene, Georgia: McCallie, 689.
Columbian formation, Florida: Clapp, 204.
Columbus limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1010.
Colvin Run limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Coconino sands, Pleistocene, California: McCullin, 690.
Conevaugh formation, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Conevaugh formation, Carboniferous, Ohio: Oriswold, 415.
Conevaugh formation, Carboniferous, Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia: Phalen, 826.
Conevaugh formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Conevaugh series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Congaree phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Conesus shale, Cambrian, Georgia: Watson, 1113.
Concrete shale member, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schrader, 947.
Conemaugh formation, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Conemaugh formation, Carboniferous, Ohio: Oriswold, 415.
Conemaugh formation, Carboniferous, Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia: Phalen, 826.
Conemaugh formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Conemaugh series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Congaree phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Conesus shale, Cambrian, Georgia: McCullin, 690.
Connelville sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Connelly conglomerate, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 188.
Connoquenessing sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Conococheague limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Stose, 1029.
Conway group, Vermont and New Hampshire: Hitchcock, 495.
Coombs limestone member, Cambrian, Maine: Bas tin, 74.
Coo group, Vermont and New Hampshire: Hitchcock, 495.
Copper Queen intrusion, Mexico: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.
Cortlandt series, New York: Berkey, 97.
Cottonwood limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Council Grove stage, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Courtland quartate, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Sardeon, 804.
Covington phase of Waits River limestone, Cambro-Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 885.
Culebra beds, Oligocene, Panama: Howe, 527.
Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Gale, 372.
Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Nebraska: Condra, 245; Todd, 1048.
Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Willard, 1151.
Davis formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Decatur formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Decker limestone, Silurian, New Jersey: Kümmler, 614.
Duck Creek limestones, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Delaware limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1010.
Delaware Mountain formation, Carboniferous (Permian), Texas: Girly, 386.
Delaware Mountain formation, Carboniferous (Guadalupian), Texas: Richardson, 886.
Del Rio clay, Texas: Udden, 1063.
Dennis Limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
De Moines, Pennsylvania, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Dinmore limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Dixon formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Dolores formation, Triassic, Colorado: Cross, 254.
Dome formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Donley limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Double Mountain beds, Permian, Texas: Cummins, 259.
Douglas stage, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Drum limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Drum limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Sie�enthal, 979.
Dundee limestone, Devonian, Michigan: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Dunderberg shale, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.
Dunkard formation, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Dunkard series, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Dunkard Creek series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Ashley, 36.
Eagle formation, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Eagle Ford formation, Cretaceous, Texas: Ries, 896.
Edgefield-Chesterfield zone, Algonkian?, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Edisto phase, Miocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Elbrook formation, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Stose, 1029.
Eldorado limestone, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.
Elgin sandstone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schrader, 947.
Elkhorn division, Ordovician, Indiana: Cumings, 258.
Elk Lick limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Elmendale formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
El Pasan limestones, Ordovician, New Mexico: Keyes, 580.
El Paso limestone, Ordovician, Texas: Richardson, 886.
Empire limestone, Oligocene, Panama: Howe, 527.
Emporia limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Eskridge shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Etchegoin beds, Pliocene, California: Anderson, 16.
Etchegoin formation, Tertiary, California: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Eufaula formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: McCollie, 689.
Fairview formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1090, 1100.
Fant meta-andesite, Jurassic, California: Diller, 291.
Fayette stage, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 311.
Fayetteville formation, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Branner, 120.
Ferdale formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Fish Creek sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Fishpot (Sewickley) limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Floria shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Floyd shale, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690.
Foreman formation, Jurassic, California: Diller, 291.
Fort Payne chert, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCollie, 689, 690.
Fort Scott limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Fort Scott limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Franciscan formation, Jurassic?, California: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Franciscan series, Cretaceous?, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Franklin Furnace band, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Darnton et al., 269; Spencer, 1005.
Franklin Furnace band, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Spencer, 1005.
Fredonia limestone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Fohs, 360.
Freeport limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Frio stage, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 311.
Fulton loam, Quaternary, Kentucky: Fohs, 360.
Furnaceville iron ore, Silurian, New York: Newland and Hartnagel, 762.
Fusselman limestone, Silurian, Texas: Richardson, 886.
Galena dolomite, Ordovician, Illinois: Grant and Perdue, 468.
Galesburg shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Galt bed, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Gardiner clay, Quaternary, Massachusetts: Clapp, 203.
Garrison formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Gasconade formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Marbut, 706.
Gaspe" limestones, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.
Gaspe" sandstones, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.
Gatun beds, Oligocene, Panama: Howe, 527.
Genundewa limestone, Devonian, New York: Clarke and Luther, 210.
Georgia group, Cambrian, Vermont: Perkins, 818.
Gilmore sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Gladstone sandstone, Carboniferous, Virginia: Stone, 1023.
Glenmore lime stone, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 185.
Grayson limestone, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Keyes, 580.
Grand Gulf formation, Florida: Clapp, 204.
Grand Gulf formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan, 675.
Graneros shale, Cretaceous, Nebraska: Condra, 245; Todd, 1048.
Graydon sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Marbut, 706.
Greenbrier limestone, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Greene formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Greenhorn limestone, Cretaceous, Nebraska: Con-
dra, 245; Todd, 1048.
Greenhorn limestone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Dar-
ton, 267.
Green Pond conglomerate, Silurian, New Jersey: Con-
dra et al., 269; Kümmel, 614.
Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Adams, 2;
Van Hise, 1078.
Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, New York: Kemp,
581, Newland, 760.
Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Adams, 3.
Grimes sandstone, Devonian, New York: Clarke
and Luther, 210.
Grizzly formation, Silurian, California: Diller, 291.
Guadalupian series, Carboniferous (Permian),
Texas: Girty, 386.
Guarclarraya intrusion, Mexico: Spurr and Garrey,
1009.
Gunter sandstone, Cambrian, Missouri: Marbut,
706.
Gwyffedd formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania:
Wherry, 1133.
Hamburg phase, Cretaceous, South Carolina: Sloan,
984.
Hamilton formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania:
Butts, 160.
Hamilton shale, Devonian, Missouri: Buehler, 152;
Rowley, 921.
Hammontville gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New York:
Newland, 760.
Hannibal formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Bue-
ller, 152; Rowley, 221.
Hardgrave sandstone, Jurassic, California: Diller,
291.
Hardin sandstone member, Devonian, Tennessee:
Pate and Basler, 804.
Hardyton quartzite, Cambrian, New Jersey: Kümmel,
614.
Harrodsburg limestone, Carboniferous, Indiana:
Siebenthal, 978.
Hartshorne sandstone, Carboniferous, Arkansas:
Brauner, 120.
Hastings series, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Adams, 2;
Miller and Knight, 748; Van Hise, 1078.
Hatch Rags and shale, Devonian, New York: Clarke
and Luther, 210.
Henderson granite, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan,
984.
Henrietta formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri:
Buehler, 152.
Herculean shale member, Tertiary, California:
Weaver, 1114.
Hermitage (Saltillo) formation, Ordovician, Ten-
nessee: Pate and Basler, 804.
High Falls formation, Silurian, New Jersey: Kümmel,
614.
Hilliard formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Schultz,
951.
Hilchen sandstone, Jurassic, California: Diller,
291.
Holston formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Basler,
72.
Kanouse sandstone, Devonian, New Jersey: Kümmel, 614.
Kawawakia shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Kariquines series, Eocene, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Katalla formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin, 711.
Keevatina, Ontario: Hore, 516.
Keevatina, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Van Hise, 1078.
Keevatina, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 243.
Kenai formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Brooks and Kindle, 139.
Kekuk limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Diller, 152; Rowley, 921.
Kettle meta-andesite, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.
Keweenawan, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Van Hise, 1078.
Keweenawan, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 243.
Kickapoo limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Kigluaik group, pre-Silurian?, Alaska: Collier et al., 241.
Kimmswick limestone, Ordovician, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Kinderhook group, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
King's Creek phase, Oligocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 884.
King's Mountain shales, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 884.
Kittatinny limestone, Cambrian, New Jersey: Kümmel, 614.
Knight formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Schults, 561.
Knebstone shale, Carboniferous, Indiana: Sieben­thal, 978.
Knox dolomite, Ordovician, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690; Watson, 1113.
Knox dolomite, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Knoxville- Chico rocks, Cretaceous, California: Arnold, 28; Lawson et al., 643.
Knoxville-Chico rocks, Cretaceous, California: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Kreyenhagen shales, Eocene, California: Anderson, 16.
Kushskta formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin, 711.
Kuzitrin formation, pre-Silurian, Alaska: Collier et al., 241.
Labette shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Labette shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Sieben­thal, 979.
Ladore shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Ladore-Dudley shale member, Carboniferous, Kan­sas: Schrader, 947.
Lafayette formation, Florida: Clapp, 294.
Lafayette formation, Mississippi: Logan, 675.
Lafayette formation, Tertiary, Georgia: McCallie, 689.
Lafayette phase, Pleistocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 884.
Lake Louise formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1065, 1096, 1100.
Lake Valley limestone, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Keys, 580.
Lame shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Langston formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1066, 1100.
Lansdale formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1133.
LaRane formation: Cross, 256.
LaSalle limestone, Carboniferous, Illinois: Cady, 132.
La Esperanza formation, Cretaceous, Mexico: Ordoñez, 781.
Laurentian, pre-Cambrian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Laurentian, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 243.
Laurentian system, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Adams, 2.
Lawrence shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Lecompton limestones, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Leda clay, Quaternary, New England: Clapp, 203.
Lee conglomerate, Carboniferous, Kentucky and Virginia: Stone, 1023.
Lego limestone, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Leroux beds, Triassic, Plateau province: Cross, 254.
Le Roy shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Lewiston shale, Ordovician, New York: Chadwick, 188.
Liberty Hall limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Linden formation, Devonian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Liaison formation, Eocene, Mississippi: Logan, 675.
Lobelville formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Lockatong formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Dar­ton et al., 299.
Lockhart formation, Cretaceous, Kentucky: Fohs, 300.
Loess formation, Missouri: Logan, 675.
Longwood shale, Silurian, New Jersey: Kümmel, 614.
Lookout sandstone, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 689, 690.
Losee gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Darton et al., 299; Spencer, 1005.
Los Muertos formation, Cretaceous, Mexico: Spurr and Garrey, 1009.
Loudoun formation, Cambrian, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Louisiana limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Bueh­ler, 152; Rowley, 921.
Lower magnesian limestone, Ordovician or Cam­brian, Illinois: Cady, 163.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1908.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lowville limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 260.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 260.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyes, 260.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giswold, 418.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley, 36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, 1139.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahoning sandstone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Griswold, 418.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahoning sandstone group, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion phase, Cretaceous, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meramec formation, California: Diller, 291.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjum formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark’s Head phase, Miocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrimack stage, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark’s Head phase, Miocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, 712.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauch Chunk formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Butts, 160.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrenian, pre-Cambrian, Canada: Van Hise, 1078.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marietta sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marye Oolite formation, California: Diller, 291.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe phase, Cretaceous, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, New Jersey: Kummel, 614.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massanutten sandstone, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauch Chunk formation, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meager limestone, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medina sandstone, Silurian, Georgia: McCallie, 600.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphremagog slates, Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 885.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meandering phase, Cretaceous, Colorado: Gale, 372.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middendorf phase, Cretaceous, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millard River series, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Valley limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Hope phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 884.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mound Valley limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Joli massive, Silurian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Morris limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Hope phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 884.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Bridge limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark formation, New Jersey: Fenner, 348.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark group, Triassic, New Jersey: Darton et al., 269.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LISTS.

Newark series, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1133.
Newman limestone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Stone, 1023.
New Ulm conglomerate, Cambrian, Minnesota: Sardeson, 934.
Niagara limestones, Silurian, Georgia: McCallie, 690.
Niagara limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Burchard, 155.
Niagara limestone, Silurian, Missouri: Rowley, 921.
Nineveh sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Nipigon or Keweenawan formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Coleman, 238.
Niobrara formation: Cretaceous, Nebraska: Condra, 245.
Noah Parker horizon, Cambrian, Vermont: Edson, 319.
Nome group, Alaska: Collier et al., 241.
Norristown formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1133.
Norton formation, Carboniferous, Virginia: Stone, 1023.
Notch Peak formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Nounan formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.
Nounan formation, Cambrian, Utah and Idaho: Walcott, 1096.
Nutall sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Oakland conglomerate, Cretaceous, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Obispo breccias, Panama: Howe, 527.
Oconee Creek zone, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Ohara limestone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Fohs, 360.
Olpe shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Onondaga limestone, Devonian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Oread limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Orinond formation, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Orr formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Osgood limestone, Silurian, Tennessee: Fite and Basler, 894.
Paducah formation, Quaternary, Kentucky: Fohs, 360.
Paget formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Painted Desert beds, Triassic, Plateau province: Cross, 224.
Pallisade diabase, Triassic, New Jersey: Darton et al., 269.
Pamela limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 260.
Parachula phase, Oligocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Parsons formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schrader, 947.
Parsons formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Paso Robles formation, Tertiary, California: Arnold and Anderson, 32.
Pawnee limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447; Schrader, 947.
Pawnee limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Siebenthal, 979.
Peale formation, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.
Pee Dee phase, Miocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Peña Blanca marls, Oligocene, Panama: Howe, 527.
Pennington shale, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Stone, 1023.
Pennysylvanian series, Carboniferous, Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia: Phalen, 836.
Penobscot formation, Cambrian, Maine: Bastin, 74.
Pennsylvania formation, Quaternary, New Jersey and New York: Darton et al., 260.
Pequannoc shale, Devonian, New Jersey: Kümml, 614.
Percé massive, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.
Perrysburg formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1133.
Peyotes division, Cretaceous, Mexico: Ordoñez, 781.
Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Nebraska: Condra, 245.
Pineola tuff, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Pinos Altos formation, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Schuchert, 129.
Pittsburgh limestone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Griswold, 418.
Pittsburg sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Plateville limestone, Ordovician, Illinois: Grant and Perdue, 408.
Plattin limestone, Ordovician, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Pleasanton shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Pleasanton shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schrader, 947.
Pitkin limestone, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Branner, 120.
Pittsburgh limestone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Griswold, 418.
Pocora formation (Waverly group), Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Butts, 160.
Pocoro sandstone, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.
Pomeroy sandstone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Downhower and Condit, 119.
Poor Mountain zone, Cambrian?, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Portage formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Butts, 160.
Port Clarence limestone, Ordovician, Alaska: Knopf, 604.

Port Clarence limestone, Silurian and Ordovician?, Alaska: Collier et al., 241.

Port Hudson formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan, 675.

Port Jervis formation, Devonian, New York: Chadwick, 188.

Potomac (or Tuscaloosa) formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: McCallie, 689.

Pottsdam sandstone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 260.

Pottawatomie stage, Carboniferous, Kansas: Worth and Bennett, 447.

Pottstown formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1133.

Pottsville formation, Carboniferous, Maryland: Martin, 712.

Pottsville formation, Carboniferous, Ohio, Kentucky, and West Virginia: Phalen, 826.

Pottsville formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.

Pottsville series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.

Proctor formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Marbut, 706.

Prospect Mountain formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.

Prosperity limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.

Raritans formation, Carboniferous, New Jersey and New York: Barton et al., 269.

Red Mountain formation, Silurian, Georgia: McCallie, 690.

Redstone limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.

Redwall limestone, Carboniferous, Arizona: Lee, 648.

Reeve meta-andesite, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.

Remmel granodiorite, post-Paleozoic, British Columbia: Canu, 172.

Rhine river sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 920.


Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: McCallie, 689.

Roan gneiss series, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

Roaring Creek sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.

Robinson formation, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.

Robertson formation, Silurian, Maryland: Prouty, 839.

Rockland formation, Cambro-Ordovician, Maine: Bastin, 74.

Rockport limestone member, Cambro-Ordovician, Maine: Bastin, 74.

Rockwood formation, Silurian, Georgia: McCallie, 689.

Rome formation, Cambrian, Georgia: McCallie, 689.

Rossie granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Ball, 56.

Rosiclar sandstone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Fohn, 360.

Roubidoux formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Marbut, 706.

Rubio shale, Cretaceous, Mexico: Ordonez, 781.

Sailor Canyon formation, Juravrias, California: Diller, 291.

St. Alban beds, Devonian, Quebec: Clarke, 208.

St. Charles formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.

St. Charles formation, Cambrian, Utah and Idaho: Walcott, 1096.

St. Louis group, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.


St. Peters sandstone, Ordovician, Missouri: Marbut, 706.

St. Regis formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Ransome and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 920.

Salina zone, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

Saltburg sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.

Saranac formation, pre-Cambrian, New York: Barton et al., 269.

Santee phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.

Savannah formation, pre-Cambrian, New York: Neveland, 790.


Savannah formation, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Branner, 129.

Scranton shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.

Sea Island loams, Pleistocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Sevier formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Scovery shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Sewickley sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Sharon sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Shasta-Chico series, Cretaceous, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Shawangunk conglomerate, Silurian, New Jersey: Kummel, 614.
Shawnee stage, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Shenandoah group, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Sherbrooke formation, Cambrian, British Columbia, Walcott, 1095, 1100.
Sherman granite, pre-Cambrian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 105.
Sherwood limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Shinarump conglomerate, Triassic, Plateau province: Cross, 254.
Shinarump group, Triassic, Plateau province: Cross, 254.
Shoal Creek limestone, Carboniferous, Illinois: Udoden, 1068.
Shoo Fly formation, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.
Sierra limestone, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Keys, 586.
Stetan formation, California: Lawson et al., 643.
Silver shales, Devonian, New Mexico: Keys, 586.
Silver Peak group, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.
Silver Plume granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Ball, 56.
Sodus shale, Silurian, New York: Newland and Hartnagel, 702.
Spence shale, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.
Spergon limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Stanton limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Steven's Creek slates, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Stillwater formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin, 711.
Stockton formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Diller et al., 291.
Stones River limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Stose, 1029.
Stones River limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Stripped Peak formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Ransome and Calkins, 861.
Sundance formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Diller, 291.
Sweasey formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Swearingen slate, Triassic, California: Diller, 291.
Sylvania sandstone, Silurian, Michigan: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Sylvania sandstone, Silurian, Ohio: Staufer, 1010.
Sylamore sandstone member, Devonian, Oklahoma: Slebenthal, 979.
Tallahatta buhrstone, Eocene, Mississippi: Logan, 675.
Taylor marls, Cretaceous, Texas: Ries, 896.
Taylor meta-andesite, Carboniferous, California: Diller, 291.
Taylorsville formation, Devonian, California: Diller, 291.
Tecumseh shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Tellico formation, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Temblor beds, Miocene, California: Anderson, 16.
Ten Mile sands, Pleistocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Tennessee River gravels, Quaternary, Kentucky: Fohn, 300.
Tensleep sandstone, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Diller, 297.
Teneras intrusion, Mexico: Spurr and Carrey, 1009.
Texada group, Devon-Carboniferous, British Columbia: LeRoy, 658.
Thebees formation, Ordovician, Missouri: Buehler, 152.
Thebees sandstone and shale, Ordovician, Illinois: Savage, 906, 937.
Theresa formation, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 291.
Thompson limestone, Jurassic, California: Diller, 291.
Threeforks shale, Devonian, Montana: Kindle, 596.
Tokun formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin, 711.
Tomstown limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Stose, 1029.
Tonto formation, Cambrian, Arizona: Lee, 648; Ransome, 845.
Topeka limestones, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Trail formation, Jurassic, California: Diller, 291.
Traverse formation, Devonian, Michigan: Russell and Leverett, 928.
Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Missouri: Buehler, 152; Rowley, 921.
Trenton limeplike, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 291.
Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Feck, 809.
Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 819.
Tulare formation, Pleocene, California: Anderson, 16.
Tunnel Hill zone, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Tuscaloosa (or Potomac) formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: McCallie, 689; Veatch, 1090.
Tuscarora quartzite, Ordovician, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Tutahi series, Cretaceous, Yukon: Cairnes, 165.
Tyger zone, Archean, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Tymochtee formation, Silurian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1010.
Tyner formation, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Sieben­thal, 979.
Uniontown sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Ute formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1100.
Ute formation, Cambrian, Utah and Idaho: Walcott, 1096.
Utica shale, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 819.
Vamos Vamos beds, Oligocene, Panama: Howe, 527.
Van Horn sandstone, Cambrian, Texas: Richard­son, 886.
Vanport limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Vermillion Cliff sandstone, Triassic, Plateau prov­ince: Cross, 254.
Vicksburg formation, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan, 675.
Vicksburg limestone, Oligocene, Florida: Sellards, 961.
Vicksburg-Jackson limestone, Tertiary, Georgia: McCallie, 689.
Vilas shale member, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schra­der, 947.
Vilas shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Vishnu series, pre-Cambrian, Arizona: Ramsone, 854.
Wabaunsee stage, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Waccamaw phase, Miocene-Pliocene, South Caro­lina: Sloan, 984.
Wadmalaw marl, Pleistocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Waits River limestone, Cambro-Ordovician, Ver­mont: Richardson, 885.
Walden sandstone, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 689.
Waldens Ridge sandstone, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 690.
Waldron shales, Silurian, Tennessee: Pate and Bassler, 804.
Wallace formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Ramsone and Calkins, 851; Rowe, 920.
Walnut shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Haworth and Bennett, 447.
Wando clays and sands, Pleistocene, South Caro­lina: Sloan 984.

Warley Hill phase, Eocene, South Carolina: Sloan, 984.
Warsaw formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Bueh­ler, 152.
Warsaw limestone, Carboniferous, Illinois: Wel­ler, 1122.
Washington formation, Carboniferous, Ohio: Gris­wold, 418.
Washington formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Ashley, 36.
Washington phase of Waits River limestone, Cam­bro-Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 885.
Watchung basin, Triassic, New Jersey: Darton et al., 269.
Waynesboro formation, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Stone, 1029.
Waynesburg sandstone, Carboniferous, Pennsyl­vania: Ashley, 36.
Waynesburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Vir­ginia: White, 1139.
Weeks formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
Weisner quartzite, Cambrian, Georgia: Watson, 1113.
Wekeag quartzite member, Cambro-Ordovician, Maine: Bastin, 74.
Weverton sandstone, Cambrian, Virginia: Bassler, 72.
Wichita division, Permian, Texas: Cummins, 229.
Williamson shale, Silurian, New York: Newland and Hartnagel, 762.
Wilson formation, Carboniferous, Kansas: Schra­der, 947.
Wilson formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Sie­benthal, 979.
Windy Arm series, Yukon: Cairnes, 165.
Windy Gap limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylva­nia: Ashley, 36.
Winifreda sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: White, 1139.
Winoosti marble, Cambrian, Vermont: Edson, 319.
Winslow formation, Carboniferous, Arkansas: Bran­ner, 120.
Wise formation, Carboniferous, Virginia: Stone, 1023.
Wheeler formation, Cambrian, Utah: Walcott, 1096, 1100.
White Cliff sandstone, Triassic, Plateau province: Cross, 254.
Whye formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1095.
Wolcott limestone, Silurian, New York: Newland and Hartnagel, 762.
Woodbine formation, Cretaceous, Texas: Ries, 896.